DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/JFC/bhw
5750
10 Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 October 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A W/Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B W/Ch 1

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marine Command Chronology

Filed Sep

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marines Regiment for the period 1-31 October 1968.

J. F. CODY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Nov 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October to 31 October 1968

INDEX


| | |
|---|---|
| PART I | -ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | -NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | -SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| PART IV | -SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS |


UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5750
10 Nov 1968

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

| | |
|---|---|
| 5th Marine Regiment | Colonel P. G. GRAHAM<br>1-14 Oct 1968<br>Colonel J. B. ORD JR.<br>15-31 Oct 1968 |

SUBORDINATE UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| Headquarters Company, 5th Marines | 1stLt B. T. POLENTZ<br>1-16 Oct 1968<br>1stLt A. A. DORNBACH<br>17-31 Oct 1968 |
| 1st Battalion, 5th Marines | LtCol R. F. DALEY |
| 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines | LtCol J. W. STEMPLE |
| 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines | LtCol R. A. SEYMOUR<br>1-15 Oct 1968<br>LtCol H. E. ATKINSON<br>16-31 Oct 1968 |

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

| | |
|---|---|
| Executive Officer | LtCol B. A. PATES JR. |
| S-1 | Capt R. E. STONER |
| S-2 | 1stLt G. L. ALVAREZ<br>1-5 Oct 1968<br>Maj P. E. O'TOOLE<br>6-31 Oct 1968 |
| S-3 | Maj J. F. CODY |
| S-4 | Maj S. K. MCKEE |
| S-5 | 1stLt D. L NEWMAN |
| CommO | Maj R. E. EDWARDS |
| MTO | 1stLt R. D. STROM |
| Regt SupplyO | Capt P. M. GANS |
| HqCo SupplyO | 2ndLt D. G. KEATING |
| Regimental Chaplain | LtCdr R. P. BECK USNR |
| Regimental Surgeon | Lt J. E. MCGILLICUDDY USNR |



ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



4. Average Monthly Strength

| USMC | | USN | |
|---|---|---|---|
| OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| 112 | 3777 | 12 | 173 |

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. A determined and sustained enemy attack against the Thuong Duc CIDG Combat Base in late September required assistance from the 1st Marine Div--ision in the form of a multi-battalion reaction force. The 2nd Battalion 5th Marines chopped to the 7th Marines and deployed by helicopter and foot to that area on 1 October 1968. The 1st Battalion (Rein), 5th Marines con--tinued operations in the An Hoa area and the 3rd Battalion (-), 5th Marines conducted far ranging operations west of the Song Thu Bon river. On 6 October the 3rd Battalion (-), 5th Marines chopped to the 7th Marines and joined the 2nd Battalion in the relief of Thuong Duc in Operation MAUI PEAK.

2. With two battalions deployed from the Regimental AO under the OPCON of the 7th Marines the 5th Marines(-) with the 1st Battalion (Rein) was forced to conduct local operations along the general axis of Liberty Road. Maintaining the security of Liberty Bridge, Liberty Road, and the southern approaches to An Hoa with two rifle companies; the 1st Battalion concentrated its offensive operations to platoon and company sized patrols along the east--ern bank of the Song Thu Bon and in the Chau Phong area. Contact was light to moderate. The concentrated efforts in the An Hoa area significantly reduced enemy mining efforts.

3. On 19 October Operation MAUI PEAK terminated and the 2nd and 3rd Battalions returned to An Hoa and the OPCON of the 5th Marines. Both battalions remained at An Hoa for about five days rehabing and training. On 21 October 1st Mar--ine Division OPs of 1st Recon Battalion began a series of sightings of large enemy forces moving through the Arizona Area. Air and artillery missions were called by the OPs resulting in large numbers of observed enemy casualties.

4. On 23 October Operation MAMELUKE THRUST terminated and Operation HENDERSON HILL commenced. On that same day the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines re-outfitted and rested, executed a heliborne assault into the Arizona Area. Enemy contact was limited to long range sniper fire. The 2nd Battalion conducted long range search and clear operations.

5 During late October intelligence indicators pinpointed enemy forces in battalion strength in Chau Phong. On 29 October elements of the 1st Battalion established blocking positions north of Chau Phong. That night the 3rd Batt--alion made a covert night march to an attack position south.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



On the morning of 30 October the 2nd Battalion lifted by helicopter from the Arizona Area into a position east of Chau Phong, executed a feint toward that objective, followed by the main attack by the 3rd Battalion from the south.

6. For detailed information see the After Action reports for Operations MAMELUKE THRUST, MAUI PEAK, and HENDERSON HILL.

## PART III

## SEQUENTIAL LISTING SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

### 1. Personnel and Administration

a. The Command received an input of 12 officers and 564 enlisted personnel during the month of October 1968.

b. A total of 5 officers and 221 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month.

c. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 106 Marine Officers, 3416 Marine Enlisted, 11 Naval Officers and 163 Naval Enlisted Personnel.

Casualties for the Month of October

USMC

| KIA | WIAE | WIANE | NBCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 169 | 19 | 7 |

| USN | | VN FORCES |
|---|---|---|
| WIAE | | WIAE |
| 2 | | 1 |

### 2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of October the S-2 Section continued collection, analysis, and dissemination of intelligence information in support of Operations MAMELUKE THRUST and HENDERSON HILL.

(1) During the reporting period liaison was continued in the An Hoa AO with intelligence collection agencies of GVN. The use of their operational personnel continued to provide valuable and current information concerning the organization and functioning of the enemy clandestine logistic support apparatus and NVA/VC operational units.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Continued planning and close operational coordination with Duc Duc District Headquarters and the First Reconnaissance Battalion permitted maximum surveillance and information of suspected enemy movements and locations.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 159/VC KIA 119

(2) NVA KIA DISCOVERED 1/VC KIA DISCOVERED 1

(3) DETAINEES 49

| | |
|---|---|
| (a) NVA PW 3 | (e) CIV DEF 10 |
| (b) VC PW 0 | (f) INN CIV 30 |
| (c) NVA RTNE 2 | (g) POW DOW 1 |
| (d) VC RTNE 0 | (h) UNCLASSED 3 |

(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED

| | |
|---|---|
| (a) INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS | 17 |
| (b) CREW SERVED WEAPONS | 1 |

(5) CAP 2-9-1 and 2-9-2 received no ralliers during this reporting period.

3. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

(a) Enemy

(1) During the reporting period light to moderate contact with the enemy were experienced by maneuver elements. An increase in enemy sightings in the southern sector of the Arizona Area was detected during early October and the termination of "Operation MAMELUKE THRUST" on 24 October 1968. Predominent direction of movement was to the north-northeast of the Arizona Area. This increase of enemy movement was highlighted on 23 October when recon elements sighted an estimated 200 NVA carrying packs, weapons, 122mm rockets, 82mm and 60mm mortars, one anti-aircraft gun and two .50 cal. machine guns in the open vicinity (AT804489). Artillery and fixed wing accounted for 156 NVA KIA as the results of this action.

(2) The general decrease of contacts noted during this reporting period were principally attributable to the disruptive and unfavorable weather conditions which prevailed during much of the month. Heavy rains dominated the period causing wide spread flooding throughout the low lands. Unfavorable conditions prevailed for the movement of both friendly and enemy infantry. Ground and air surveillance were severly restricted during this same period.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



(3) At the end of the reporting period cordon and search/screening operations were initiated throughout My Loc (1) and (2) Hamlets, Xuyen Hoa (5) Duy Xuyen District; Mau Chanh (2) and Phu Nhuan (6) and (7) Hamlets, Duo Duc District. In order to neutralize Viet Cong efforts to apply pressure against the population and economic centers to further their rice procurement programs, tax collection and reorganization of political armed cadre. 988 field interrogations were conducted by a task unit of ITT and CI personnel. 146 indigenous personnel were detained and transferred to Duc Duc District Headquarters for verification and authentication of ID documents. 43 Vietnamese were detained for further interrogation, 25 of these were of counter-intelligence interest. Concurrent with this operation, two maneuver battalions initiated clear and search operations vicinity Chau Phong (1) and (2) after conclusive indications of enemy activity in this area were determined. Initial reports from unrelated sources revealed elements of the 1st Bn, 36th NVA Regiment coupled with 23rd Transportation Co, 36rh NVA Regiment were harboring in this sector of the AO.

(4) The enemy continued to show no willingness to risk the defeat of his major units in detail in an all out effort against District Outposts and Marine maneuver elements.

b. Weather

(1) Heavy rains dominated the period 12-20 October. During this period air/ground operations were restricted. The remainder of the month was mostly clear to partly cloudly with occasional afternoon and evening showers.

c. Terrain

(1) In view of the northeast monsoon season, continous studies are being compiled in order to chart an alternate trail system.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Rice Captured: 22.5 Tons

(2) Ordnance

| | |
|---|---|
| M-26 Grenades | 1 |
| AK-47 | 15 |
| 7.62 Ammo | 590 |
| B-40 Rounds | 5 |
| Bouncing Betty Mines | 3 |
| 155mm Rounds | 1 |
| 30 Cal. Rounds | 400 |
| Chicom Grenades | 16 |



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



e. Equipment

| | |
|---|---|
| AK-47 Magazines | 3 |
| Commercial Receiver Radio | 1 |
| Wooden Boats | 4 |
| .45 Cal. Magazines | 1 |
| Sanpan | 1 |
| M-14 Magazines | 2 |
| M-1 Carbine Magazines | 4 |
| Assorted 782 Gear | 150 Lbs. |

f. Caches

(1) AT956522 - 1200 lbs Wet Germinating Rice, 30 Cans of Mackerel.

(2) AT915514 - 1500 lbs Rice.

(3) AT930500 - 5 tons of Rice.

(4) AT830544 - 4000 lbs of Rice.

(5) AT936510 - 3000 lbs of Rice.

(6) AT844530 - 5 tons of Rice.

(7) AT852545 - 1 M-14, 1 M-1 Carbine, 10 Chicom Grenades, 2 M-14 Magazines, 3 M-1 Carbine Magazines, 4 Packs, 2 60mm Rounds, 2 Tons of Rice, 4 B-40 Rounds, 500 M-14 Rounds, 400 30 Cal. Rounds.

(8) AT954517 - 2 Chicom Grenades, 300 lbs of Rice.

4. Training

a. During the period 1-31 October 1968, the following schools were attended by personnel of this Command:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | Officers Leadership School | 6 |
| (2) | Staff NCO Leadership School | 6 |
| (3) | NCO Leadership School | 24 |
| (4) | III MAF Viet Language School | 1 |
| (5) | Embarkation School (Okinawa) | 1 |
| (6) | Embarkation School III MAF | 4 |
| (7) | Registered Publication School | 1 |
| (8) | Basic Infantry Wpns Repair | 1 |
| (9) | Basic Organic Supply Accounting School | 2 |
| (10) | Basic Ammo Tech School | 1 |
| (11) | Career Advisory School | 1 |
| (12) | III MAF Civic Action Orientation | 1 |



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



b. The Regiment continued it's indoctrination training for all newly assigned personnel.

5. Operations

During the month of October all operational activities of the Fifth Marines were included in operation MAMELUKE THRUST and HENDERSON HILL Combat After Action Report.

6. Fire Support

Artillery, and Air Support was as indicated in Combat After Action Reports for MAMELUKE THRUST and HENDERSON HILL.

7. Logistics

a. Land Transportation. The ferry at Liberty Bridge was closed for 30 of 31 days during the month of October, making overland resupply of the An Hoa Combat Base impossible. However, the MSR between An Hoa and Liberty Bridge remained open for all but 1-2 days.

b. Air Transportation. Closing of the only land LOC between Danang and An Hoa during October, necessitated nearly total reliance on air for resupply. Resupply was accomplished by both fixed wing aircraft (C-123 and C-130) and helicopters (mainly CH53's from FLC) and proved equal to the task so far as Class I, II, III, and V supplies were concerned except for a six day period in mid-month when flight operations were restricted to IFR operations only. During this critical period, dumps fell to only marginally satisfactory levels, necessitating curtailment of H&I fires to avoid further depleting of ammunition stocks. Planned installation of a TACAN and GCA capability at An Hoa during the coming months should preclude a repetition of this situation regardless of the weather. Cargo lifted into An Hoa by fixed wing during the month of October totaled 1,761, 613 pounds including mail. In addition, some 800,125 pounds of cargo was lifted in and out of the An Hoa LSA by helicopter.

c. Base Developement. Shortage of construction materials and engineering equipment in the An Hoa area, coupled with the heavy rains experienced during October, brought major construction efforts to a virtual standstill. However, improvement of base defenses and billeting facilities utilizing field expedients and material on hand was accomplished insofar as possible on a self-help basis. With the break in the weather and the opening of the ferry which took place in late month, the tempo of construction is expected to increase dramatically during the coming month.

d. Service. After several false starts, laundry service by FLC was initiated in the An Hoa area on 16 October 1968. Continued equipment difficulties necessitated commencement of service with only one unit but the second one is expected to be fully operational early next month.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

e. Maintenance. Maintenance support provided by the LSU at An Hoa continued at a high level commensurate with the capabilities of the personnel/equipment located there. However, closing of the land LOC resulted in transportation problems in returning major end items from repair at Maintenance Battalion located at Danang.

8. Communications

a. During the month of October 1968 communications in the First Marines area of operation was maintained as previously established with the following changes:

(1) On 5 October 1968 and AN/TRC-27 Radio Relay link was established with First Battalion, Fifth Marines forward.

(2) On 10 October 1968 the AN/TRC-27 on the Radio Relay link to First Marine Division was replaced by an AN/TRC-97. The AN/TRC-97 has been much more reliable and voice quality of the link was greatly improved.

(3) At 201200H all call signs and frequencies in the First Marine Division AO were changed.

b. Friendly frequency interference has been a problem throughout this month on both radio and radio relay in the VHF range (FM). There is a definite requirement for good spare frequencies at both the Division and Regiment level.

9. Medical

a. During the month of October, the RAS treated 53 military outpatients, 90 Vietnamese, 175 detainees at the POW compound and 536 Vietnamese at the MEDCAP Aid Station. A total of 657 immunizations were given. The RAS promulgated a Regimental Medical SOP and established Battalion BAS responsibilities. On 5 October 1968, DELTA Company, 1st Medical Battalion was set up in the RAS area for treatment of mass casualties. On 21 October 1968, DELTA Company, 1st Medical Battalion departed the An Hoa area. On 25 October 1968, representatives of the Division Preventive Medicine Section conducted an inspection of the An Hoa Complex.

10. Civil Affairs

During the month of October we continued with our program of employment/assistance to the refugees of Duc Duc District. These refugees have helped build numerous bunkers in the 5th Marine Regiment area. The money for these workers was donated by the Marines of this Regiment.

11. Psychological Operations

During the month of October leaflets were dropped and several aerial broadcast were requested in support of 5th Marines operations. A ground broadcast team has been used in support of several Operation of the 5th Marines.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



12. Chaplain

The Regimental Chaplain continues to provide Catholic coverage to units of the An Hoa Complex. During the month 13 Sunday services were conducted with a total attendance and 33 week day services at which 387 attended. Nine Latter Day Saints services were conducted by lay leaders with a total participation of 48. Protestant services were conducted by the Battalion Chaplains.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

## PART IV

## SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 94-68
   FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 95-68
   FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 96-68
   FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 97-68
   FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 98-68
   FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 99-68

2. OPERATION HENDERSON HILL JOURNAL

3. OPERATION HENDERSON HILL SIX HOUR SITREPS

4. OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST JOURNAL

5. OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUEST SIX HOUR SITREPS



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

P 300825Z SEP 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpsChief | | |
| AsstOpsChief | | |
| AOps Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |

DRAFT J/E COPY
RELEASED BY Col G. W. [illegible] CO
PREC:
CLASS:
COPY 5 OF 8 COPIES

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 94-68 (MANDELUKE THRUST)

1. ENEMY SITUATION: ENEMY THREAT TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE AND INDUSTRIAL AREA CONTINUES FROM SOUTH. MOST LIKELY ENEMY AVENUE OF APPROACH ALONG ROUTE 537 (PHUONG RANH ROAD) IN GRID SQUARES AT8543, AT8644, AND AT8645.

2. MISSION: INTERDICT ENEMY SOUTHERN APPROACHES AND MOVEMENT TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE AND INDUSTRIAL AREA BY MAINTAINING DAY OP'S AND NIGHT AMBUSH AND PATROLS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES: PROVIDE A PLAT SIZED FORCE TO CONDUCT THE FOLLOWING TASKS:

(1) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN SQUAD DAYLIGHT OP'S ON HILL 196 (AT850486) AND HILL 187 (AT866440).

(2) CONDUCT PLATOON SIZED NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AN AREA BOUNDED ON THE WEST BY THE AT86 GL, ON THE SOUTH BY THE AT45 GL, ON THE NORTH BY THE AT46 GL, AND ON THE EAST BY DAP TICH NUOC KHE CONG.

(3) FORCE WILL ALWAYS POSITION ITSELF AND BE PREPARED TO REACT TO ANY ATTACK ON THE AN HOA COMBAT BASE OR INDUSTRIAL AREA.

B. COORD INST:

(1) OPNS COMMENCE 30/2000H SEP 68.

(2) AVOID ESTABLISHING A PATTERN IN SETTING UP NIGHT AMBUSHES. STAGGER AMBUSH POSITIONS FROM THE WEST OF AMBUSH AREA TO THE E ON VARIOUS NIGHTS.

(3) MAINTAIN DIRECT AND CLOSE LIAISON WITH THE CIVILIAN GUARD FORCE OF AN HOA INDUSTRIAL AREA.

S E C R E T

TOD: 30/1225Z/SEP68/DIV-TT/CON:632/RAJ

GP-4
BT

SUPVR E



515

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Hold

SECRET

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| Comm Chief | | |
| Asst Ops Chief | | |
| Staff NCO | | |
| Engr NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 [illegible] CODE
RELEASER: COL [illegible] GRAHAM CO
PREC: PRIORITY
CLASS: SECRET
//COPY___ OF NINETEEN COPIES//

BT
S E C R E T

TOR: 302245Z/DIV-TT/CCN:1633/DLS
SUP VR

FRAG ORDER 95-68 (MAMELUKE THRUST)

S E C R E T
//HAS BEEN SENT//

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY: FIRST MAW PROVIDES ROTARY WING SUPPORT.

2. MISSION: CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPNS IN AO AND DEPLOY AND CHOP ONE BN TO SEVENTH MARINES IN CONNECTION WITH OPNS VIC THUONG DUC AREA.

3. EXECUTION:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES:

(1) CONTINUE ALL ASSIGNED TASKS.

(2) NLT 010615H OCT ESTAB SECURE LZ VIC AT907505 AND MAINTAIN SECURITY UNTIL COMPLETION OF HELILIFT OF SECOND BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES FM THAT LZ.

(3) AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME WITH 2/5 ON 01 OCT CHOP CO A 1/5 TO SECOND BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES.

B. SECOND BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES:

(1) AT FIRST LIGHT MOVE BN CMD GRP, CO E, AND CO G BY FOOT TO LZ ALAMO (AT907505).

(2) ON ARRIVAL LZ ALAMO AND AS MUTUALLY AGREED WITH 1/5 ASSUME OPCON CO A 1/5 FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES.

(3) COMMENCING 010645H EFFECT HELILIFT FROM LZ ALAMO TO HILL 65 (AT878577) WITH CO A 1/5 LEADING.

(4) ON ARRIVAL OF BN CMD GRP AT HILL 65 SECOND BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES CHOPS TO SEVENTH MARINES.

C. THIRD BN (MINUS) FIFTH MARINES: RICE HARVEST WILL BE SUSPENDED 01 OCT. CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES UNTIL RESUMPTION OF HARVEST 02 OCT.

D. CO D 1/5: AT 011300H OCT DISPLACE BY HELILIFT TO LZ 467 VIC DAI LA. ON ARRIVAL CHOP TO SEVENTH MARINES.

GP-4
BT

SECRET 531

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) FIFTH MARINES
INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. COOK
RELEASER: COL J. R. ORD JR., CO
TIME: PRIORITY
CLASS: SECRET

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 96-68 (MAMELUKE THRUST)

A. FIFTH MAR OPO 3014-68

1. SITUATION

a. ENEMY: INFO FROM UNRELATED SOURCES INDICATE UNIDENT ENEMY BN HAS RETAB VIC AT9489459, AT9447447, AND AT9454453. POSSIBLE UNIT MAY BE 105TH BN WC BN WITH STRENGTH OF APPROX 175. ORGANIC WPNS INCLUDE TWO 82MM MORTAR, FOUR 60MM MORTAR, AND TWO 57MM RR. SOURCES REPORT MISSION OF ENEMY BN IS TO ATTACK CAP AND BP HOLDING POSITIONS VIC AN HOA. IN ADDITION TO REGULAR ORGANIC FORCES ENEMY BN REPORTEDLY HAS 100 COOLIE LABORERS FOR CASUALTY EVAC AND BATTLEFIELD POLICE. RECENT AIR PHOTOS SHOW FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING POSITIONS VIC AT9952459. POSITIONS DESCRIBED AS THIRTY FOXHOLES IN OVAL PATTERN, LONG AXIS 150 METERS ORIENTED NORTH-SOUTH, SHORT AXIS 30 METERS. POSITIONS LOCATED IN BRUSH COVERED AREA.

b. FRIENDLY:

(1) FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPPORT ON CALL. AO ON STATION FROM FIRST LIGHT.

(2) BTRY E AND BTRY F 2/11 AT AN HOA BS. GS ARTY NO CHANGE TO PARA (A).

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, WEAPONS, AND POSITIONS IN THE OBJ AREA.

3. EXECUTION

A. FIRST BN (REIN) FIFTH MARINES:

(1) WITH TWO RIFLE COMPANIES CONDUCT A COVERT FOOT MARCH UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS TO THE OBJ AREA.

S E C R E T



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) LOCATE ENEMY FORCES AND MANEUVER TO CONFAIN AND BLOCK ENEMY EGRESS. MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND POSITIONS.

(3) LOCATE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AT AN HOA COMBAT BASE PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY HELICOPTER, VEHICLE, OR FOOT TO THE OBJ AREA WITHIN ONE HOUR AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER.

C. COORD INSC:

(1) COMMENCE OPERATIONS 22 OCT 68.

(2) OBJ AREA UL AT9447, LR AT9644.

4. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

5. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

SECRET ///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

SF-4
MF

ALB | CIPH +2 VOICE M-458
SFC | 212113H OCT68

DEP | VOICE CID 21 MIN. M-192
SFC | 212334H Oct 1968

SFC
212334H Oct 68 VOICE CID 21 MIN. M-192

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

022142 5 Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN (REIN) FIFTH MARINES
INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: COL J. B. ORD, JR. CO
PREC: OP IMMED
CLASS: SECRET

| | INIT | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpnC/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |

BT
S E C R E T

FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 97-68 (MAMELUKE THRUST)

A. FIFTH MAR OPO 301A-68
B. FIFTH MAR FRAG ORD 96-68 (MAMELUKE THRUST)

1. SEARCH OF OBJ AREA INDICATED NEGLIGABLE ENEMY PRESENCE.

2. RETURN TF BRAVO-DELTA TO POSITIONS VIC CHAU PHONG AND RESUME NORMAL OPNS.

3. CO B 1/5 REMAINS IN POSITION ON HIGH GROUND VIC AT958472 AND COVERS FOOT RETROGRADE OF CO D 1/5 WEST TO LIBERTY ROAD. ON COMPLETION OF CO D MOVE FROM OBJ AREA CO B HELILIFTS FROM LZ AT958470 TO LZ AT935512. THIRD PLAT CO H 2/5 WILL SECURE LZ. H/2/5 HST WILL PROVIDE HELI-CONTROL INTO ZONE.

GP-4
BT

TOD: 221500Z/DIV-TT/CGN: 33/RJ

SUPVR

221425Z

S E C R E T

///HAS BEEN SENT///

SECRET

160

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O 230403Z OCT 68

FM FIFTH MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
INF CG FIRST MARDIV
SEVENTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST RECON BN
FIRST MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. COEN
RELEASER: CO COL J. R. ORD, JR.

| | |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| NBCDefO | |
| OpnChief | |
| AsstOpnChief | |
| AOpnC/Trng | |
| Seol NCO | |
| Sqg NCO | |
| FILE | |

SECRET

//Copy 17 of 21 Copies//

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 98-68 (MAMELUKE THRUST)

A. FIFTH MAR OPO 301A-68
B. FIFTH MAR OPO 301A-68

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: RECON OP SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY FORCES IN THE ARIZONA AREA ARE AS FOLLOW: 21 OCT 68 AT807475 3 EN, AT814476 4 EN, AT804477 7 EN, AT805483 22 EN. 22 OCT 68 AT798494 3 EN, AT808480 30 EN, AT801499 5 EN. 23 OCT 68 AT804489 79 EN, AT804499 15 EN, AT804489 200 EN, AT 788488 170 EN. ALL EN FORMATIONS MOVING NORTH-EAST. ALL ARMED WITH IND WPNS AND PACKS, LARGER FORCES CARRYING 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, B40 RKT LAUNCHERS, AND LARGE PACKS.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) AIR: AO ON STATION FROM 231200H. FIXED WING ON STATION FROM 231300H TO 231300H FOR LZ PREP, ENEMY SUPPRESSION, AND TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. 8-CH46 HELOS PROVIDE LIFT FOR ASSAULT BN.

(2) BTRY E AND BTRY F 2/11 DS, PRIORITY OF FIRES TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES. PRIORITY OF FIRES OF AN HOA GS ARTY TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES.

2. MISSION: ATTACK TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN ZONE.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: AT L-HR ONE BN (MINUS) OF CMD GRP AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES EXECUTE HELO ASSAULT IN LZ HAWK AND ATTACKS TO ENGAGE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES. ONE COMPANY OF 1/5 STANDS BY AS ALERT FORCE.

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES:

(1) AT L-HR, WITH BN CMD GRP AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES, LAND IN LZ HAWK AND ATTACK TO ENGAGE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

(2) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON CO A 1/5 TO BE DEPLOYED BY HELO OR BOAT FROM AN HOA TO ARIZONA AREA TO EXPLOIT ENEMY CONTACTS.

S E C R E T

SECRET



198

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



C. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES: PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY (CO A) ON ONE HOUR ALERT AT AN HOR PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY HELO OR SMALL BOAT TO THE ARIZONA AREA TO CHOP TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES.

D. COORD INST:

(1) L-HR: 231400H OCT 68.

(2) PRIMARY LZ: HAWK = AT834488.

(3) ALTERNATE LZ: CARDINAL = AT844495.

(4) SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES AO: ALL OF THE FIFTH MARINES AO WEST OF THE SONG THU BON = SONG TINH YEN. THAT AO FFZ FOR FIFTH MARINES NFZ ALL OTHERS.

4. ADMIN-LOG: NO CHANGE TO REF B.

5. COMM-ELEC: NO CHANGE TO REF A.

SECRET ///PAGE TWO OF TWO///

NT

GP-4

toc 230546z/div-tt/ccn;392/01 sigvt E

230403z secret cats

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

2306452

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
FIRST MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: COL [illegible] CO, 5TH MAR
PREC:
CLASS:

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| AOpnChief | | |
| AOpnC/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

RT
S E C R E T

FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 99-68 (MAMELUKE THRUST)

A. FIFTH MAR FRAG ORD 98-68 (MAMELUKE THRUST)
B. FIFTH MAR OP ORD 301A-68

1. SITUATION: NO CHANGE TO REF A.

2. MISSION: NO CHANGE TO REF A.

3. EXECUTION

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES:

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (CO A) AS ONE-HR REACTION FORCE AT AN HOA FOR CHOP TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES AND DEPLOYMENT TO ARIZONA AREA.

(2) HELILIFT CO H 2/5 FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA AND CHOP THAT COMPANY BACK TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES.

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES: NO CHANGE TO REF A.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES:

(1) BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY EHLO, OR BY FOOT AND SMALL BOAT TO THE ARIZONA AREA TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

(2) BN WILL BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY IN THE FOL ECHELONS IN TIMES INDICATED:

(A) ONE RIFLE CO - THREE HRS.

(B) SECOND RIFLE CO AND BN CMD GRP - FOUR HRS.

(C) THIRD RIFLE CO: FIVE HRS.

SECRET

GP-4
230845Z

tnd: 231145z/dtr-tt/ccn: 394/rwn
s e c r e t
//has been sent//

supvr [illegible] oct68

197

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

H E N D E R S O N H I L L

23 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 231200H TO 232400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1200 | - | 1 | 231200H | JOURNAL OPENED. | S.F. |
| 1645 | - | 2 | 231530H | RCN INSERT WAGE EARNER OBS 15 NVA WITH PACKS & WPNS MOVING WEST INTO HOOTCH LOC AT809508. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. OBS 7 NVA KIA. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 3 | 231700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #1 (HH) | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 4 | 231700H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #1 (HH) | S.F. |
| 2015 | 2030 | 5 | 232030H | CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT 956519. UNIT REC'D SHRAPNEL FRAGMENTS WHICH TRAVELED ABNORMAL DISTANCE FROM FRDLY 81MM MSN. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 6 | 232300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #2 (HH) | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 7 | 232300H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #2 (HH) | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 8 | 232400H | JOURNAL CLOSED. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

H E N D E R S O N  H I L L

24 OCTOBER 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MAR. REGT. S-3

PLACE
AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM 240001H TO 242400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 240001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0120 | 0130 | 2 | 242330H | D 1/5 SQD. AMB. A.T. 953541. UNIT REC'D 2 GREN IN PERIMETER WOUNDING 2 USMC. RET'D 1 GREN & 40 M/G RNDS. KILLING 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 0120 | 01 30 | 3 | 242359H | C 1/5 PLT. AMB. A.T. 913486. ILLUMINATION CANNISTER STRUCK USMC IN HEAD KILLING HIM. USD EVAC CALLED. | S.F.D. |
| 0515 | - | 4 | 250500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 3 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0715 | - | 5 | 250500H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 3 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0810 | - | 6 | 250600H | RECON INSERT WAGE EARNER OBS. 85 NVA WITH PACKS & RIFLES CROSSING PADDY TO SW AT A.T. 801486 OBSERVATION WAS OVER 90 MIN. PERIOD. CALLED MAR. ARTY MSN. WITH EXCELL. COVERAGE. RES. 3 NVA KIA | S.F. |
| 1050 | 1120 | 7 | 250915H | F 2/5 PLT. CMBT. PTL. A.T. 866493. WHILE ENROUTE TO RD. SWP., UNIT REC'D 70 RNDS S/A FM. EN. AMB EN. FORCE EST. TO BE 5 VC WITH AK-47'S. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/M, M-79 FIRE. ALSO APP. 3 DET'S AS POSSIBLE VC AFTER CONTACT. RES. 1 USMC WIAE | S.F.D. |
| 1110 | - | 8 | 251100H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 4 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1135 | - | 9 | 251000H | RECON INSERT WAGE EARNER OBS. 15 NVA MOVING SW ACROSS RICE PADDY A.T. 801483. THEY CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES & WORE HELMETS. CALLED FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE SUPPORTED BY AO. RES. 8 NVA KIA | S.F. |
| 1200 | - | 10 | 251200H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 4 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 11 | 251700H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #5 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 12 | 251700H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #5 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1700 | 1730 | 13 | 240900H | D 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT943517. UNIT OBS 3 VC LOC AT948511. SNIPER FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | 1730 | 14 | 241325H | D 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT955509. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EN LOC AT950507. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND RET'D S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | 1730 | 15 | 241335H | A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT891500. USMC DET H-26 GREN. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA NE. | S.F.D. |
| 2130 | 2140 | 16 | 241700H | G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT807488. A VN MALE APPROACH UNIT CALLING CHIEU HOI. RES: 1 MALE DET (NVA SUSPECT). WILL FOLLOW UP AFTER CLASS BY ITT. | S.FD |
| 2300 | - | 17 | 242300H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #6 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 18 | 242300H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #6 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 19 | 242400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

H E N D E R S O N  H I L L
25 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 250001H TO 252400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 250001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0510 | 0515 | 2 | 242300H | D 1/5 SQD. AMB. A.T. 943519. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN. FROM UNKNOWN SIZE EN. FORCE AT A.T. 943520. WOUNDING 2 MARINES. RET'D 1 GREN AND BROUGHT MEN TO CP FOR EVACUATION. | S.F.D. |
| 0515 | - | 3 | 250500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 7 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0540 | - | 4 | 250500H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 7 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0930 | 1025 | 5 | 250705 H | CP 2/5 S&C A.T. 807477. NVA APPROACHED FRIENDLY LINES ATTEMPTING TO CHIEU HOI. WHEN HE WAS WITHIN 150M. OF LINES HE TURNED & RAN. UNIT CALLED TO HIM TO STOP, BUT HE REFUSED. AT LAST MOMENT HE WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE & WOUNDED. HE WILL BE MED EVACKED TO DANANG. | S.F.D. |
| 1055 | - | 6 | 251100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 8 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1100 | - | 7 | 251100H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 8 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1234 | 1601 | 8 | 250700H | B 1/5 OBS TWR LOC AT925535. USMC HAD ACCIDENT DISCHARGE WHILE PULLING RIFLE INTO TOWER BY ROPE. RES: USMC WOUNDED HIMSELF 1 NBC EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 225 | 1621 | 9 | 250800H | B 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT909501. UNIT FD H-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1745 | 1759 | 10 | 251030H | D 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT945528. UNIT APPROACHING VILLAGE. SWEPT VILLAGE, APP (1) MALE DET WITH VARIOUS NVA GEAR AND US GEAR. | S.F.D. |
| 1715 | 1732 | 11 | 251210H | H 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT815483. AO OBS 15 VC LOC AT815481. CALLED MAR 81MM MSN & 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. HI SWEPT AREA & APP 3 MALE DETAINEES. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 12 | 251700H | 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #9 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 13 | 251700H | 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #9 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2345 | - | 14 | 251021H | 2/5 CO H PLAT S&C LOC AT823487. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 4 NVA LOC AT825486. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY CONSISTING OF 81MM, 60MM. RET'D M-79 & S/A. RES: 6 INJURED VN CIV WHO WERE MED EVACED TO GERMAN HOSPITAL. | S.F. |
| 1150 | - | 15 | 251115H | 2/5 CO G PLAT S&C LOC AT806466. UNIT FOUND 9 CIV BODIES IN GRAVE. 2 WERE NVA KIA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS OVER BLACK PJ'S, 3 WOMEN, & 4 CHILDREN UNIDENTIFIED. FOUND DOCUMENTS AND ADDITIONAL CLOTHING. DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING WERE FORWARDED TO REGT. CP. | S.F. |
| 2345 | - | 16 | 251545H | 1/5 CO B SQD S&C LOC AT933516. UNIT FOUND LIVE CHICOM GREN LYING IN TRAIL. DESTROYED BY ENGRS. | S.F. |
| 00 | - | 17 | 252300H | 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #10 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 18 | 252400H | 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #10 H.H. | S.F |
| 2400 | - | 19 | 252400H | JOURNAL CLOSED. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL FORM**

H E N D E R S O N  H I L L

26 OCT 68

**UNIT OR SECTION**
S-3 5TH MARINES

**PLACE**
AN HOA, RVN

**FROM** 260001H **TO** 262400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 260001H | JOURNAL OPENED. | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 260500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 11 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0600 | - | 3 | 260500H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 11 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1055 | - | 4 | 261100H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 12 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1100 | - | 5 | 261100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 12 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1225 | 1237 | 6 | 261130H | G 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT829474. UNIT FD 1 DUD 105MM RD. ENGR DESTROYED. 1 USMC REC'D SHP WOUNDS. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1400 | 1430 | 7 | 260700H | C 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT912488. UNIT FD M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1400 | 1430 | 8 | 260730H | A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT879511. UNIT FD (2) 12x4 WOODEN BOATS CONCEALED AT ABOVE LOC. BOATS DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1400 | 1430 | 9 | 260745H | C 1/5 PLAT MINE SWEEP LOC AT911479. UNIT FD (2) 60MM RDS RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV 125 METERS EAST OF LIB BRIDGE. BOTH DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1400 | 1430 | 10 | 260800H | A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT873514. UNIT OBS 30 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. PACKS AND RIFLES LOC AT879511. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1400 | 1430 | 11 | 260840H | C 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT905492. USMC DET 60MM RD RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC MIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1430 | 1445 | 12 | 261410H | G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT809468. UNIT OBS 3 VN MALE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES LOC AT806461. FIRED S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE. | S.F.D. |
| 1455 | 1530 | 13 | 261455H | E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT806498. UNIT APP RE 2 MALE DET AT ABOVE LOC. FWD TO BN CP FOR CLAS. | S.F.D. |
| 1530 | 1545 | 14 | 261410H | FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT809468. (1) DET CLASS BY ITT IN THE FIELD AS INN CIV. | S.F.D. |
| 1530 | 1600 | 15 | 261350H | H 2/5 CO CMB PTL LOC AT829509. UNIT OBS 15 VC LOC AT835516. FIRED S/A AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL CONT TO PURSUE ENEMY AND FOLLOW UP. | S.F.D. |
| 1630 | 1455 | 16 | 261455H | FOLLOW UP CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT806498 (1) DET CLASS AS INN CIV. (1) FWD TO REGT S-2 FOR CLASSIFICATION. | S.F.D. |
| 1645 | 1715 | 17 | 261400H | A 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT875512. UNIT OBS 2 VC LOC AT879509 W/RIFLE. BLANKET ROLL & BINOCULARS. SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS S/A KILLING 2 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1645 | 1715 | 18 | 261014H | H&S 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT909501. UNIT FD UNK TYPE SUR EXPL DEV LOC AT ABOVE COORD. DEST IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1730 | 1745 | 19 | 261130H | FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT829474. ADD 1 USMC NBC EVAC TO CUM TOTALS. | S.F.D. |
| 1730 | - | 20 | 261700H | 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #13 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1730 | - | 21 | 261700H | 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #13 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1730 | - | 22 | 261700H | 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #1 H.H. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL FORM**

26 OCT 68 CONT'D

**UNIT OR SECTION**

**PLACE**

**FROM** **TO**

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2030 | 2130 | 23 | 261205H | D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT940500. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT940505. CALLED MAR ARTY AND AIR STRIKE. RET'D S/A & A/W FIRE. RES: 4 USMC WIA EVAC; 22 VC KIA. | S.F.D. |
| 2030 | 2130 | 24 | 261650H | D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT956517. UNIT REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS IN "D" CP FM ENEMY LOC AT958518. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND LAAWS AT ENEMY KILLING 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 2000 | - | 25 | 261815H | 1ST RECON BN INSERT "PARKER PEN" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 12 NVA. WITH PACKS & RIFLES. LOC AT818529. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 3 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2200 | 2230 | 26 | 262105H | A 1/5 POSIT CO DEF LOC AT887504. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE. RET'D 4 M-26 GREN. SEARCHED AREA AND HAD USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2245 | 2300 | 27 | 261945H | A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT808570. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE UNIT HEARD EN MVMT LOC AT910509. SET HASTY AMB, AND INITIATED CONTACT KILLING 1 VC WITH M-79 RD. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. ENEMY FLED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 28 | 262300H | 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #14 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 29 | 262300H | 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #14 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 30 | 262300H | 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #2 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 31 | 262400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

HENDERSON HILL
27 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 270001H TO 272400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 270001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 270500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 15 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 3 | 270500H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 15 H.H. | S.F. |
| 05000 | - | 4 | 270500H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 3 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0740 | 0755 | 5 | 270500H | I 3/5 PLT. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 908510. UNIT DETECT MOVEMENT NEAR ITS PERIM. THREW 1 GREN& MOVEMENT CEASED. SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT REV. 1 OLD VN MALE HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY GREN. CORPSMAN TREATED WNDS & MAN WILL BE MED EVACKED IF NECESSARY. MAN DIED OF WOUNDS BEFORE MED EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1005 | | 6 | 270800H | B 1/5 CP BLOCKING POSIT A.T. 920510 UNIT OBS. 3 VC WITH PACKS CROSSING RICE PADDY AT A.T. 927493. TANKS TOOK EN. UNDER FIRE WITH 3 RNDS. 90MM. KILLING 3 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1015 | | 7 | 270130H | A 1/5 PLT NIGHT MOV. A.T. 903519. USMC DET. U-3 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. CALLED MED EVAC FOR 2 USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. | S.F.D. |
| 1010 | - | 8 | 271100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 16 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1110 0 | - | 9 | 271 100 | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP.# 116 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1115 | - | 10 | 271 10 0 | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 4 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1150 | | 11 | 271030H | D 1/5 CO. S&C A.T. 929491 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT UNIT APP. 4 DET'S. 2 ARE BELIEVED TO BE POW'S. 2 ARE CIV. WITH KNOWLEDGE OF NVA UNIT OPERATIONS. DET'S WILL BE FORWARDED TO AN HOA | S.F.D. |
| 1150 | | 12 | 271050H | 1/5 CP A.T. 920490 TO 940490 UNIT OBS. EN FORCES WITHDRAWING INTO HILLS TO S & SW IN GROUPS OF 10 - 15. ENGAGED WITH M.R. ARTY AND AIR. TANKS ON LIBERTY ROAD WERE ALSO USED TO ET E ON ENEMY EGRESS. RES. 14 VC KIA. | S.F.D. |
| 1855 | - | 13 | 271500H | B 1/5 PLAT BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT910519. USMC DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EX. DEVICE. CALLED PRIORITY MED-EVAC. | S.F. |
| 1856 | - | 14 | 271626H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #17 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1905 | - | 15 | 271635H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #17 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1907 | - | 16 | 271735H | 3/5 SPEC SITREP #5 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1910 | - | 17 | 271700H | G 2/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT804495. USMC ACCIDENTLY DISCH PISTOL INJURING HIMSELF WHILE ON SWEEP. USMC WAS TRYING TO CONTROL DOG WHEN SAME OCCURED. TREATED AT BAS. | S.F. |
| 1920 | - | 18 | 271715H | RCN INSERT PARKER PEN LOC AT807528. UNIT OBS 10 NVA MOVING E-NE ALONG TRAIL LOC AT818531 WEARING KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 4 NVA KIA. | S.F. |
| 1955 | - | 19 | 271745H | D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT945508. UNIT SPOTTED VC/NVA IN UTILITIES MOVING SOUTH LOC AT943507. SNIPER FIRED AND SAW HIM FALL. RES: 1 VC KIA. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

H E N D E R S O N  H I L L

27 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 270001H TO 272400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2020 | - | 20 | 271815H | D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT945518. UNIT SPOTTED 12 VC MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH LOC AT953507. THREE WERE CARRYING WPNS. REMAINDER CARRYING PACKS. SNIPER OPENED FIRE OBS 1 VC FALL. | S.F. |
| 2255 | - | 21 | 272232H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #18 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2255 | - | 22 | 272245H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #18 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2256 | 2255 | 23 | 272120H | B 1/5 CO BRIDGE SECURITY LOC AT925535. UNIT REC'D 18 RDS 155MM FROM FRIENDLY ARTY BATTERY TO NORTH. RDS LANDED 100 TO 200 METERS FROM PERIMETER. UNIT NOTIFIED FIFTH MARINES FSCC WHO THEN NOTIFIED DIV TO CHECK FIRE MADE. DIV INFORMED FSCC THAT SEVENTH MARINES WERE FIRING ON GRIDS AT921543 & AT921541 WITHOUT CLEARANCE FROM FIFTH MARINES. RES: 2 USMC NBC NON-EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 0045H | - | 24 | 272310H | 3/5 SPEC SITREP #6 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0046 | - | 25 | 272315H | 3/5 BN NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT899512. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM BOTH SIDES OF COLUMN. NO EN OBS. ESTIMATE EN SQUAD. RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC AND 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. | S.F. |
| 0050 | - | 25 | 272400H | JOURNAL CLOSED. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

H E N D E R S O N H I L L

28 OCTOBER 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5 TH MAR. REGT. S-3

PLACE
AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM 280001H TO 282400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 280001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0400 | 0405 | 2 | 280130H | M 3/5 CO. NIGHT MOVEMENT A.T. 887500. USMC DET. 105 RND. S&T WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EXPLOSIVE DEV. WOUNDING 7 MARINES. MED EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. | S.F.D. |
| 0515 | - | 3 | 280500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 19 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0530 | - | 4 | 280500H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 7 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0530 | - | 5 | 280500H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 19 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0715 | 0945 | 6 | 280510H | D 1/5 CP DEF. POSIT. A.T. 944515 D CP WAS PROBED BY APPROX 10 VC ARMED WITH GREN. & SUPPORTED BY 5 ADD. EN. WITH A/W. UNIT REC'D 25 M-26 GREN WOUNDING 12 MARINES. REQ'D S/A, H-79 FIRE AND M-26 & M -33 GREN. SPOOKY GUNSHIP WAS CALLED ON STATION & REMAINED UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. MAR. ARTY MSN & 81 MSN WAS CALLED ON ROUTES OF EGRESS. REACTION FORCE FROM D 3 SWEPT AREA & ACCOUNTED FOR 2 VC KIA & 1 M-16 CAPTURED. | S.F.D. |
| 1020 | | 7 | 280750H | L 3/5 CO. DISPLACEMENT A.T. 866494. USMC DET. M-33 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. 3 MARINES WERE WOUNDED. 1 MED EVACS COMPLETED. | S.F.D. |
| 1115 | | 8 | 271740H LATE ENTRY | L 3/5 PLT. S&C A.T. 904521. UNIT FOUND CACHE OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN STRUCTURE OCCUPIED BY 2 VN FEMALES. APPREHENDED WOMEN AS VC SUSPECTS. WILL FORWARD GEAR & DET'S TO REGT. CP. | S.F.D. |
| 1115 | - | 9 | 281100H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 20 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1135 | - | 10 | 281100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 20 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1135 | - | 11 | 281100H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 8 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1135 | | 12 | 280510H FOLLOW UP | D 1/5 CP DEF. POSIT. A.T. 944515. UPDATE LINE E TO READ: TOTAL OF 8 VC KIA AND TOT. OF 14 USMC WIAE. | |
| 1750 | - | 13 | 281715H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #21 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1750 | - | 14 | 281734H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #21 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1752 | - | 15 | 281300H | 1/5 CO A PLAT S&C LOC AT894489. UNIT FOUND (1) 105MM ROUND RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. UNIT DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F. |
| 1754 | - | 16 | 281350H | 1/5 CO A PLAT BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT884486. UNIT FOUND (2) AP MINE SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR WHILE SETTING IN BLOCKING POSIT. UNIT DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F |
| 1840 | 2035 | 17 | 281800H | H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT818484. UNIT FD 28 BUNKERS, 3 SPIDER HOLES. ALSO FD 1 DUD 155MM RD, 1 DUD COFRAM POD, AND (2) M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES. ALL DESTROYED WITH C-4. | S.F.D. |
| 2210 | - | 18 | 281730H | 1ST RECON INSERT "PARKER PEN" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 13 NVA, W/PACKS & RIFLES LOC AT818523. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

28 OCT 68 CONT'D

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM TO

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2210 | - | 19 | 281800H | 1ST RECON BN INSERT "PARKER PEN" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 2 NVA W/PACKS & RIFLES LOC AT818523. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2210 | 2225 | 20 | 282130H | A 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT906501. UNIT REC'D 3 INCOMING GRENADES. RET'D 4 M-26 GREN AND S/A FIRE. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 21 | 282300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #22 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 22 | 282300H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #22 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 23 | 282400H | JOURNAL CLOSED. | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

HENDERSON HILL

29 OCTOBER 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINE REGT. S-3

PLACE
AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM 290001H TO 292400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 290001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0400 | 0410 | 2 | 290315H | AN HOA COMBAT BASE REC'D 14 RNDS. 82 MM MORTAR FIRE FROM A.T. 879476 & 898479. RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE OF 12 RNDS. 4.42MM & 22 RNDS. 105 mm. ON ENEMY POSITIONS. OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT 896483. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. | S.F.D. |
| 0510 | - | 3 | 290500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 24 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0530 | - | 4 | 290500H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 24 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0730 | 0745 | 5 | 290410H | 2/5 CP DEF. POSIT. A.T. 807483 UNIT REC'D 9 RNDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE OUTSIDE ITS PERIMETER. RE T'D 40 81MM RNDS ON EN. POSIT. AT 801485. NO FURTHER RNDS WERE RECEIVED. | S.F.D. |
| 1045 | 1055 | 6 | 290315H FOLLOW UP | AN HOA COMBAT BASE A.T. 879476. UPDATE LINE E TO READ: REVIEW OF PERSONNEL AFTER CONTACT REVEALED 3 USMC RECEIVED MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS | S.F.D. |
| 1105 | - | 7 | 291100H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 26 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1130 | - | 8 | 291100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 26 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1155 | 1300 | 9 | 290915H | B 1/5 PLT. COMBAT PTL. A.T. 954524. UNIT OBS 5 NVA MOVING E. TO ABOVE GRID( 955524 ) OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RNDS S/A. EN FLED BUT ONE MARINE PURSUED THEM AND CAPTURED 1 NVA & EQUIPMENT. THE OTHER 4 CONT. TO RUN & WERE PURSUED BY FIRE | S.F.D. |
| 1230 | 1300 | 10 | 291035H | A 1/5 SQD S&C LOC AT900503. UNIT FOUND A VC KIA DISC LOC IN A GRAVE WRAPPED IN BLACK CLOTH EST 30 YRS OLD, KILLED BY SHRAPNEL 2-3 DAYS OLD. RES: 1 VC KIA DISC. | S.F.D. |
| 1510 | 1800 | 11 | 290410H | FOLLOW UP 2/5 CP DEF POSIT. CHANGE TO READ: UNIT REC'D 9 RDS RIFLE GREN OUTSIDE PERIMETER WOUNDING ONE USMC. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1338 | 1800 | 12 | 291000H | H&S 1/5 SQD OP LO CAT907500. UNIT OBS 5 VN MALES LOC AT909497. CHALLENGED MALES WHO THEN RAN. UNIT PURSUED AND USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1448 | 1800 | 13 | 291030H | A 1/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT884486. UNIT FD 3 BOUNCING BETTY'S IN TRAILS. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1445 | 1800 | 14 | 291100H | B 1/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT956522. UNIT FD 1200 LBS GERMINATING RICE, 30 CANS OF MACHEREL & 15 GAL RICE WINE. ALL ITEMS DESTROYED. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 15 | 291700H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #25 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 16 | 291700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #25 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2000 | - | 17 | 291755H | 1ST RECON BN INSERT "PARKER PEN" LOC AT796528. UNIT BOS 14 NVA, WITH PACKS & WPNS LOC AT812519. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 5 NVA. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT OR SECTION

29 OCT 68 CONT'D

PLACE
AN HOA, RIVN

FROM TO

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2115 | 2145 | 18 | 291930H | D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT923526. USMC DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. SEC MARINE GOING TO AID FIRST DET A SEC M-26 GREN. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2030 | 2045 | 19 | 291100H | A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT887488. USMC DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES 2 USMC WIA MINOR. | S.F.D. |
| 2030 | 2046 | 20 | 291305H | H&S 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT918513. 4 VN CHILDRED CAME TO OP SITE. ONE WOUNDED. UNIT CALLED FOR A DOCTOR AND CHILD WAS EVACED TO GERMAN HOSP. | S.F.D. |
| 2030 | 2055 | 21 | 291731H | C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT866438. UNIT FD VN MALE WHO HAD BEEN HELD BY VC AND ESCAPED. MAN TOLD LOCATION OF 30 TONS OF RICE AND IT WAS CAPTURED. ALSO TOLD MTR SITE FOR MORTARING AN HOA. A SQD WAS SET IN AMB AT THAT POSIT. MAN RELEASED. | S.F.D. |
| 1320 | 2049 | 21 | 291320H | B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT948520. UNIT OBS 5 NVA & 5 VC LOC AT949519. FIRED ON ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES. AO ON STATION OBS 7 VC IN IMMED VIC. FIRED ON ENEMY KILLING 4 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 22 | 292300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #27 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 23 | 292300H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #27 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 24 | 292400H | JOURNAL CLOSED. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

H E N D E R S O N  H I L L

30 OCTOBER 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MAR. REGT. S-3

PLACE
AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM 300001H TO 302400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 300001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0545 | - | 2 | 300500H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 1 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0545 | - | 3 | 300500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP.# 27 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0600 | - | 4 | 300500H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 27 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1100 | - | 5 | 301100H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 2 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1100 | - | 6 | 301100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 28 H. H. | S.F. |
| 1120 | - | 7 | 301100H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 28 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 8 | 301700H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #29 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 9 | 301700H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #3 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 10 | 301700H | 2/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #29 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1750 | 1830 | 11 | 301621H | A 1/5 PLAT S&D LOC AT903485. USMC DET M-26 RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1800 | - | 12 | 301715H | 1ST RECON BN INSERT "PARKER PEN". UNIT OBS 31 NVA, WPACKS & WPNS LOC AT819530. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 5 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2010 | 2100 | 13 | 301615H | B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT955524. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE. B1 MOVED TO ASSIST & REC'D INTENSE FIRE FM EN TO N & E. MED EVAC CALLED, 81MM MSN ARTY AND AIRSTRIKES CALLED. AO ON STATION. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA EVAC, 3 NVA KIA. | S.F.D. |
| 2045 | 2100 | 14 | 301745H | MAG-16 MED-EVAC HELO REC'D HVY S/A FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING SECOND MED-EVAC OF CO B. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC, 1 USN WIA EVAC. HELO CRASHED SHORT OF AN HOA AIR STRIP WITH NO ADD CASUALTY TAKEN. | S.F.D. |
| 2200 | 2230 | 15 | 301915H | C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT923503. USMC DET 60MM RD SET W/PRESS DET RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC, 1 USMC WIA MINOR. | S.F.D. |
| 2200 | 2230 | 16 | 302115H | C 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT923503. USMC DET UNK TYPE SUR EXPL DEV WOUNDING 4 USMC. MED-EVAC CALLED. | S.F.D. |
| 2230 | 2300 | 17 | 301220H | H&S 1/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT925528. UNIT OBS 5 VC LOC AT890528. CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MSN KILLING 5 VC. | S.F.D. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM
HENDERSON HILL

31 OCTOBER 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINE REGT. S-3

PLACE
AN HOA. R.V.N.

FROM 3100001 TO 312400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 310001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0030 | - | 2 | 302300H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 30 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0030 | - | 3 | 302300H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 4 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0055 | 0120 | 4 | 302210H | I 3/5 CO. NIGHT MOVEMENT A.T. 932476. POINT ELEMENT ENCOUNTERED ENEMY OP OF 3 TO 4 VC/NVA. FIRED APPROX. 20 RNDS. S/A & THREW 1 GREN. EN. FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS LEAVING ASSORTED GEAR BEHIND. | S.F.D. |
| 0055 | 0120 | 5 | 302140H | B 1/5 CO. NIGHT MOVEMENT A.T. 945522. UNIT OBS APPROX. 15 NVA IN COLUMN MOVING E. AT 945500 OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 NVA. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. TO BLOCK ROUTES OF EGRESS. | S.F.D. |
| 0715 | - | 6 | 310500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 31 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0715 | - | 7 | 310500H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 5 H.H. | S.F. |
| 0940 | 0945 | 8 | 271115H<br>LATE ENTRY | AO MAYFLY OBS. 20 NVA CARRYING RICE BAGS AND WEAPONS AT A.T. 902468. AO ENGAGED EN. WITH ROCKETS AND DIRECTED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. RES 8 NVA KIA. | S.F.D. |
| 10 | 1015 | 9 | 270930H | D 1/5 PLT. LZ SEC. A.T. 940528. USMC DET. CHI COM. GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. CALLED MED EVAC FOR 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIAE | S.F.D. |
| 1110 | 1120 | 10 | 311030H | G 2/5 CO S&C A.T. 957508. UNIT FND. 1 NVA, 1 AK-47 & ASSORTED 782 GEAR AT ABOVE COORD. EN. HAD BEEN KILLED BY CONCUSSION FROM MAR. ARTY AND AIR. | S.F.D. |
| 1120 | - | 11 | 311100H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 6 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1550 | - | 12 | 311030H | 1/5 CO B SQD OP LOC AT943514. UNIT OBS 3 VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY LOC AT943512. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 3 VC. | S.F. |
| 1557 | - | 13 | 311145H | 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT955515. UNIT SWEEPING AREA REC'D S/A & B-40 RKT FIRE FROM EST 4 NVA LOC AT956515. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH A/W, S/A, & M-79 KILLING 4 NVA AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47 AND 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER. RES: 5 USMC WIA EVAC, 4 NVA KIA, AND 2 IWC. | S.F. |
| 1600 | - | 14 | 311145H | (FOLLOW UP) 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT955515. CHANGE TO READ: CAPTURED 3 AK-47's, 1 B-40 RKT, 1 RPG 314 RKT, 3 NVA PACKS, 3 AK-47 MAG, 100 RDS 7.62 SHORT, 1 RAIN COAT, DOCUMENTS, 1 RANK ENSIG, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 4 SETS UTILITIES, 3 HAMMOCKS, 1 OVERLAY, 2 CHICOM GREN, AND MISC BAGS OF RICE. | S.F. |
| 1604 | - | 15 | 311200H | 1/5 CO B PLAT S&C LOC AT941518. UNIT SPOTTED ENEMY CROSSING RICE PADDY AT938509. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. AO OBS 2 VC KIA. | S.F. |
| 1605 | - | 16 | 311206H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #31 H.H. | S.F. |
| 1606 | - | 17 | 311230H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #29 H.H. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

HENDERSON HILL

31 OCT 1968

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 310001H TO 312400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1615 | - | 18 | 311236H | MF-15 AO LOC AT818523 AND AT935512. AO RAN ONE AIR STRIKE CALLED BY PARKER FEN. NEG RESULTS. AO THEN COVERED SWEEP FOR 1/5. AO OBS 10-15 NVA LOC AT935512. AO FIRED RKTS AND GUNS KILLING 1 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2040 | - | 19 | 311401H | 1/5 CO H&S CP LOC AT928526. UNIT OBS 1 VC MOV AT LOC AT941515. UNIT ALERTED AO. AO FIRED ROCKETS AND GUNS ON VC WOUNDING HIM. AO THEN PURSUED VC TO LOC AT937512 WHERE FINAL BURST OF 7.62 KILLED HIM. AO THEN OBS 2 VC MOVE OUT OF TREELINE TO MOVE BODY BUT WAS DIVERTED TO RUN FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. RES: 1 VC KIA. | S.F. |
| 2050 | - | 20 | 311725H | 3/5 SPEC SITREP #7 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2051 | - | 21 | 311828H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #32 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2052 | - | 22 | 311830H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #30 H.H. | S.F. |
| 2053 | - | 23 | 311700H | 3/5 60 M CO S&C LOC AT938498. UNIT CONSOLID AT REGT OBJ 5 OBS 40-50 ENEMY FLEEING TO WNW AND W ACROSS RICE PADDY. EN WAS DRESSED IN WHITE TO AND BLACK BOTTOMS. UNIT FIRES 60MM MSN AND A/W FIRE KILLING 6 VC. | S.F. |
| 2055 | - | 24 | 311730H | 3/5 CO L CO DEF POSIT LOC AT934504. UNIT OBS 20-25-VC DRESSED IN WHITE RUNNING NW DIRECTION. UNIT DID NOT OBS PACKS OR WPNS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND 60MM MSN KILLING 8 NVA. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. | S.F. |
| 2058 | - | 25 | 311815H | 3/5 CO I CO S&C LOC AT954508. UNIT MOVING TO REGT OBJ 6 CAPTURED 1 NVA IN BUNKER AT SAME LOC. NVA WAS TAKEN FROM BUNKER AND IS BEING HELD AT UNITS POSIT. WILL EVAC TOMORROW. RES: 1 DETAINEE. | S.F. |
| 2100 | - | 26 | 311830H | 5TH MARINES LOC AT AN HOA. CREW MEMBER OF HULE FROM DELTA FORCE SUSTAINED MINOR BURNS WHILE REFUELING HULE AT AN HOA FUEL DUMP. MAN WAS UNFAMILAR WITH TYPE OF REFUELING APPARATUS WHEN HE FINISHED REFUELING AIRCRAFT HE ACCIDENTLY SPRAYED IT WHEN DETACHING THE HOSE CAUSING A FIRE. 1 USA MED-EVACED TO DANANG. CRASH CREW FROM DETACHMENT MAG-16 AT AN HOA PUT OUT FIRE. RES: 1 USA NBC EVAC. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 27 | 311000H | 1/5 CO C PLAT BLOCK POSIT LOC AT929501. UNIT OBS 2 EN BODIES BEING DRAGGED AWAY SE. BODIES AND 2 CARRIERS WERE DRESS IN KHAKIS. CARRIERS HAD WPNS. UNIT CALLED MAR AIR MSN. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 NVA KIA. | S.F. |
| 2302 | - | 28 | 311500H | 1/5 CO D BLOCK POSIT LOC AT925525. TWO VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN 2 60MM MORTAR RDS. ENGRS DESTROYED. CHILDREN REWARDED. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

# HENDERSON HILL

31 OCT 1968

UNIT OR SECTION: 5TH MARINES

PLACE: AN HOA, RVN

FROM: 310001H TO: 312400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2307 | - | 29 | 311715H | 2/5 CO E CO BLOCK POSIT LOC AT953513. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY ACC AT957512. UNIT RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE SUPPRESSING EN FIRE. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC & 1 KIT CARSON WIA EVAC. | S.F. |
| 2320 | - | 30 | 311730H | 1/5 CO A SQD OP LOC AT909503. UNIT REC'D 15 RDS S/A FM EAST OF ROAD WHEN PREPARING TO RETURN TO CP. UNIT MOVED 15-20 METERS TO NORTH AND CAME UNDER HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM 2-4 VC ON EAST AND WEST OF ROAD. CO REACTIONARY FORCE OF 2 TANKS AND 2 LVT'S WERE SENT TO AID IN EXTRACTION OF UNIT. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S. F. |
| 2325 | - | 31 | 312030H | 2/5 CO H CO BLOCK POSIT LOC AT954527. UNIT OBS 2 NVA LOC AT953516 ALONG SIDE STREAM. UNIT FIRED 2 M-79 RDS AND OBS 1 NVA KILLED AND FLOAT DOWN STREAM. RES: 1 NVA KIA. | S.F. |
| 2340 | - | 32 | 312200H | 3/5 CO M CO DEF POSIT LOC AT938498. UNIT WAS SETTING IN PERIMETER WHEN 2 POSSIBLE NVA WALKED UP TO THE NE POSIT OF PERIMETER. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. CHECKED AREA. FOUND 1 BUNDLE OF CLOTHING & DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WEIGHED APPROX. 10 LBS. NOTE: 1 SET OF CLOTHING WAS A WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS. WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGT S-2. | S.F. |
| 2345 | - | 33 | 312240H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #33 H. H. | S.F. |
| 2346 | - | 34 | 312300H | 2/5 SPEC SITREP #31 H. H. | S.F. |
| 2347 | - | 35 | 312315H | 3/5 SPEC SITREP #8 H. H. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 36 | 312400H | JOURNAL CLOSED. | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 23[redacted]68 0078 65

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: S-3A
PREC:
CLASS:

| Action |
|---|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| ALPTION - OP ORDER |
| INFO - ROUTINE |
| CONFIDENTIAL |
| Asst OpnChief |
| OpnC/Trng |
| Scdl NCO |
| Trng NCO |
| FILE |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #1 FROM 231200H TO 231800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT927527 | 2/5 CP AT827487 | 3/5 BN AT873473 |
| CO A AT873473 | CO E AT824485 | |
| CO B AT924534 | CO G AT835490 | |
| CO C AT897465 | | |
| CO D AT949519 | | |
| CO F AT878502 | | |
| CO H AT925527 | | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #346 (MAMELUKE THRUST).

3. CONTACTS:

A. 230720H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 200 NVA WITH PACKS, WPNS, HELMETS MOVING SW ACROSS PADDIES LOC AT804489. ENEMY CARRIED ROCKETS, 82MM AND 60MM MTR TUBES (8), A/W WPNS, ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN IN CARRIAGE AND 2 50CAL MG'S. CALLED MARINE ARTY & FIXED WING AIR STRIKES. RES: 67 NVA KIA.

B. 230725H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEDDING RING" LOC AT821451. UNIT OBS 25 NVA MOVING SW LOC AT792462. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 5 NVA. RES: 5 NVA KIA.

C. 230930H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEDDING RING" LOC AT821451. UNIT OBS 6 NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCHES LOC AT810483. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 6 NVA. RES: 6 NVA KIA.

D. 231050H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 121 NVA, WITH PACKS, RIFLES, AND (1) MORTAR TUBE MOVING NE FROM HILLTOP LOC AT801483. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 57 NVA KIA; 11 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

E. 231530H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 15 NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING WEST INTO HOOTCH LOC AT809508. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS GOOD COVERAGE. RES: 7 NVA KIA.



193 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FIFTH MARINES COMMENCED OPERATION HENDERSON HILL 231200H AND TERMINATED OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

A. 231800H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 12 FEET 2 INCHES AND DROPPING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 (MINUS) - CONDUCTS HELILIFT FROM AN HOA TO LZ HAWK (AT833488) AT 231400H TO ENGAGE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES. ONE CO OF 1/5 (REIN) STANDS BY AS ALERT FORCE.

ALL REMAINING UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #346 (MAMELUKE THRUST).

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

142 NVA KIA

GP-4
BT

[illegible] 231930z/dtg-tt/com407/[illegible] SUBJ [illegible]

231626z c o n f i d e n t i a l smt68

//has been sent///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R 231[redacted]OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: [illegible]
PRIORITY:
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 ACTION = OP NEED | | |
| INFO = ROUTINE | | |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpnC/Trng | | |
| Col NCO | | |
| Sgt Maj NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #2 FROM 231801H TO 232400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON [illegible]

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 232030H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT956519. 2 USMC REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS FROM FRIENDLY 81MM MSN. FRAGMENTS TRAVELED ABNORMAL DISTANCE. CHECK FIRED 81MM MSN AND MED-EVAC CALLED FOR 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 232400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 12 FEET AND DROPPING SLOWLY.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
   1/5 (REIN) - CO A RELIEVES CO F 2/5 IN POSITION VIC THU BON - PHU NHUAN AREA. CO F RETROGRADES TO AN HOA AND CHOPS TO 1/5. CO A CONDUCTS PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES TO INTERCEPT AND DESTROY ENEMY TRANSIT THROUGH THE AREA. CO B MAINTAINS SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH LIB ROAD BY OP'S, AMBUSHES, PATROLS, AND LIMITED DEFENSIVE POSITS. CO C MAINTAINS SECURITY OF SOUTH LIB ROAD, SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA AND SEARCHES TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES BY OP'S, PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES. CO D MAINTAINS CPB VIC CU BON (6) (AT9552) AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, AND INTERCEPT ENEMY TRANSIT BY AMBUSH.

   2/5 (MINUS) - RESUMES OPCON CO F. CO F COMMENCES REHAB. BN CMD GRP, CO E AND CO G CONTINUES ATTACK TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN ARIZONA AREA. CO H CONDUCTS REHAB AND STANDS BY ON ONE HOUR ALERT AS REACTION FORCE.

   3/5 - CONTINUES TO CONDUCT REHAB AND WPNS TRAINING AT AN HOA.

CONFIDENTIAL ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

191

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

2 USMC WIA EVAC 142 NVA KIA

GP-4
BT

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 232325 Oct 68

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| NECDaO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief (INTEL) | | |
| AC/S G-2/Trng Officer | | |
| Secretariat | | |
| Msg NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: AIG3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: OpnChief
PREC:
CLASS:

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #3 FROM 240001H TO 240600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 232330H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT953541. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES WOUNDING 2 USMC. RET'D 1 GRENADE AND 40 RDS A/W FIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC; 1 VC KIA.

   B. 232359H CO C 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT913486. ILLUM CANISTER STRUCK USMC IN THE HEAD. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 240600H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 9 FEET 7 INCHES AND DROPPING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #2.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 142 NVA KIA |
| 4 " WIA EVAC | 1 VC KIA |

GP-4
BT

ted:240630z/cm.tt/ccm4Cc/2t

232325z confidential oct68

209

//not been sent//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1224 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION -
INFO -
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| INF | Action |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| AIO CODY | |
| #BCDefO | |
| Ops Chief | |
| Ops Officer | |
| AO Printing | |
| Grad NCO | |
| Mag NCO | |
| FILE | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #4 FROM 240601H TO 241200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CO G AT848498 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO E AT805484

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #2.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 240600H - 240730H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 85 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES CROSSING PADDY TO SW LOC AT801486. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 3 NVA KIA.

B. 240915H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT866493. WHILE ENROUTE TO ROAD SWEEP, UNIT REC'D APPROX 70 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY AMBUSH. ENEMY FORCE BELIEVED TO BE APPROX 5 VC WITH AK-47'S. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE. ALSO APPREHENDED 3 DETAINEES AS VC SUSPECTS AFTER CONTACT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC; 3 DETAINEES.

C. 241000H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 15 NVA MOVING SW ACROSS PADDY, WITH RIFLES, WEARING BROWN KHAKI'S AND HELMETS LOC AT801483. CALLED MARINE FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE SUPPORTED BY AN AO. RES: 8 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 241200H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 9 FEET 7 INCHES AND DROPPING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

228

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CHOPS CO F 2/5 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES 241200H OCT 68.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #2.

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 153 NVA KIA |
| 5 " WIA EVAC | 1 VC KIA |
| | 3 DETAINEES |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 240830Z/DIV-TT/CCN:411/GL

SUPVR

240530Z

CONFIDENTIAL
// HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. P. CODY
RELEASED BY:
PRECEDENCE: ALO ACTION - OP IMMED
NRCD: ALO - ROUTINE
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 Info Action
Opn Chief
Asst Opn Chief
AOpn/Trng
Scal NCO
Rng NCO

CONFIDENTIAL
ET
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #5 FROM 241200H TO 241800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT972527 | 2/5 CP AT810473 | 3/5 BN AT873473 |
| CO A AT878502 | CO E AT808488 | |
| CO B AT924534 | CO F AT875473 | |
| CO C AT897465 | CO G AT807477 | |
| CO D AT949519 | | |
| CO H AT925527 | | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #2.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 240900H - CO D 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT943517. UNIT OBS 3 VC IN TREELINE LOC AT948511. SNIPER FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC.

B. 241325H - CO D 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT955509. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM TREELINE. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POS AND RET'D S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

C. 241335H - CO A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT891500. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC AND 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 241800H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 9 FEET AND DROPPING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR SET.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

226

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALITIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 153 NVA KIA |
| 7 " WIA EVAC | 2 VC KIA |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 DETAINEES |

GP-4
ET

TOD: 242030Z/DIV-TT
CCN: 419/RWN
18

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

241102Z
CT 65

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER:

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| G-3 | | |
| G-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| FSCDet O | | |
| Ops Chief | XX | |
| Asst Ops Chief | | |
| Ops / Trng | | |
| Asst NCO | | |
| Msg NCO | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #6 FROM 241801H TO 242400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO A AT885500 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 241700H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT807488. WHILE SETTING UP NIGHT POSITION, A VN MALE APPROACHED MARINES CALLING "CHIEU HOI". MAN EVACED TO REGT CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT. DETAINEE IS SUSPECTED NVA REGT. WILL FOLLOW-UP AFTER CLASSIFICATION BY ITT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 242400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 8 FEET 11 INCHES AND DROPPING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
   1/5 (REIN) - CO A CONDUCTS PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES TO INTERCEPT AND DESTROY ENEMY TRANSIT THROUGH THU BON - PHU NHUAN AREA (AT8950). CO B MAINTAINS SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH BY OP'S, AMBUSHES, PATROLS, AND LIMITED DEFENSIVE POSITS. CO C MAINTAINS SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY OP'S, AMBUSHES, AND PATROLS. CO D MAINTAINS CPB VIC CU BON (6) (AT9552) AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY THE ENEMY EAST OF LIB ROAD.

   2/5 (MINUS) - MAINTAINS BPB VIC AT812413. CO E AND CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SATURATION PATROLS OF AREA TO SEEK ENEMY CONTACT AND SEARCH FOR ENEMY GRAVES. ONE PLAT CO H PROVIDES BPB SECURITY, TWO PLATS AND CO HQ OF CO H REMAINS AT AN HOA ON ONE-HOUR ALERT. CO F CONDUCTS REHAB.

   3/5 - ALL UNITS CONTINUE REHAB AND CONTINUE GAS MASK TESTS AND MINE AND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE TRAINING.

CONFIDENTIAL 232 ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 18 NVA KIA |
| 7 " WIA EVAC | 2 VC KIA |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 4 DETAINEES |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP=4
BT

TOD:242300Z/DIR-TT/CCN:421/GL

SUPVR

241630Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
// HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. BODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIST BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| BCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn/Trng | | |
| SNCO | | |
| Msg NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #5 FROM 250000H TO 250600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON BIA.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 242300H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT943539. UNIT REC HN IMMED VIC FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT REPTD (1) M-26 GRENADE AND CALLED MED-EVAC. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 250600H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 8 FEET 12 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRAFFIC VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #6.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 18 NVA KIA |
| 9 " WIA EVAC | 2 VC KIA |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 4 DETAINEES |

GP-4
BT

TOD:250030Z/DIV-TT/CCN:424/GL

SUPVR

250001Z

CONFIDENTIAL
// HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

242

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: [signature]
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FSC | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #8 FROM 250601H TO 251200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #6.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 250705H BN CP 2/5 S&C LOC AT807477. NVA MALE APPROACHED FRIENDLY LINES ATTEMPTING TO CHIEU HOI. WHEN HE WAS WITHIN 150 METERS OF THE LINES HE TURNED AND RAN. UNIT CALLED TO HIM TO HALT, BUT HE REFUSED. AT LAST POSSIBLE MOMENT HE WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND WOUNDED. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED MAN. FORWARDED TO DANANG BY MED-EVAC. RES: 1 NVA POW.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 251200H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 8 FEET 10 INCHES AND DROPPING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #6.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 18 NVA KIA |
| 9 " WIA EVAC | 1 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 2 VC KIA |
| | 4 DETAINEES |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 250832Z/DIV-TT/CCN436/RLM

SUPVR [signature]
OCT68

25051407

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

# CONFIDENTIAL

254

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

251207Z OCT 68

| | INF | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| BCDefO | | |
| S-4 | | |
| Asst S-4 | | |
| Comm Chief | | |
| Engr | | |
| Surg | | |
| Chaplain | | |
| NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ [illegible]
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION
INFO
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

HF
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #9 FROM 251201H TO 251800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT927527 | 2/5 CP AT815498 | 3/5 BN AT873473 |
| CO A AT878502 | CO E AT808488 | |
| CO B AT924534 | CO G AT807477 | |
| CO C AT897465 | CO F AT873473 | |
| CO D AT949519 | | |
| CO H AT815498 | | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #6.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 250700H CO B 1/5 OBS TOWER LOC AT925535. USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE TOWING RIFLE UP TOWER USING A ROPE. RD HIT MARINE IN THE SHOULDER. MARINE WILL BE EVACED ON RE-SUPPLY RUN. INVESTIGATION BEING HELD. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC.

B. 250800H CO B 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT909501. UNIT FOUND M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 251030H CO D 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT945528. UNIT APPROACHING VILLAGE OF 5 HOOTCHES OBS 2 AGED MALE VN RUNNING AWAY. UNIT SWEPT THROUGH VILLAGE. APPREHENDED (1) VN MALE FOUND HIDING IN A BUNKER. MAN HAD 1 NVA COVER, 30 NVA DOLLARS, NVA RAINCOAT, PONCHO, 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS, CAN OIL, PONCHO LINER, 4 B.T. FIRING DEVICES AND 6 BOTTLES OF MEDICINE. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.

D. 251210H CO H 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT815483. AO ON STATION OBS 15 VC LOC AT815481. CALLED MARINE 81MM MSN AND (1) FLIGHT FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. HI SWEPT AREA AND APPREHENDED 3 MALE DETAINEES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 251800H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 18 NVA KIA |
| 9 " WIA EVAC | 1 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 2 VC KIA |
| 1 " NBC EVAC | 8 DETAINEES |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:251442Z/DIV-TT/CON:441/RWN SUPVR

2512007 C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 251631Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OF INTED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| [illegible]efO | | |
| [illegible]Chief | | |
| [illegible]Chief | | |
| [illegible]Intg | | |
| [illegible]NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

HF
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #10 FROM 251801H TO 252400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 251021H CO H 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT823487. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 4 NVA LOC IN TREELINE AT825486. UNIT CALLED MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE AND MARINE 81MM MSN. ALSO REC'D 60MM MTR, M-79 AND S/A FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 6 INJURED CIVILIANS WHO WERE MED-EVACED TO THE GERMAN HOSPITAL BY HELICOPTER.

   B. 251115H CO G 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT806466. UNIT FOUND 9 CIVILIAN BODIES LOC AT ABOVE COORD. (2) WERE NVA KIA DISCOVERED, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS OVER BLACK P.J.'S. THE REMAINING (7) WERE 3 WOMEN AND 4 CHILDREN WHO WERE UNIDENTIFIED. ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS, ADDITIONAL CLOTHING AND 782 GEAR, WHICH WERE FORWARDED TO REGT S-2. RES: 2 NVA KIA DISC.

   C. 251545H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT933516. UNIT FOUND (1) LIVE CHICOM GRENADE LYING IN TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 252400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 8 FEET 8 INCHES AND HOLDING.

   B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

253

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - 3/5: PRIOR TO H-HR 3/5 EXECUTES COVERT NIGHT MOVEMENT TO BLOCKING POSITIONS CORDONING SOUTH, WEST, AND NORTH OF HY LOC (AT913517). 1/5 WITH HEAVY TK SEC PROVIDES BLOCK ALONG LIB ROAD CORDINING EAST OF HY LOC. ALL BLOCKS IN POSIT NLT 270400H. AT H-HR (270700) GVN NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE MOVES INTO HY LOC AND CONDUCTS DETAILED SEARCH. CO A 1/5 CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH. CO C CONTINUES AMBUSHES, OP'S, AND PATROLS ALONG LIB ROAD SOUTH, AND SOUTH OF AN HOA. CO D CONTINUES AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC CU BAN (AT9552).

2/5: MAINTAINS BPB VIC AT818413. CO E, CO G, AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT SATURATION PATROLS OF AREA TO SEEK ENEMY CONTACT AND SEARCH FOR ENEMY GRAVES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 18 NVA KIA |
| 9 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 1 " NBC EVAC | 2 VC KIA |
| | 8 DETAINEES |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD;251740Z/DIV-TT/CCN;446/RWN SUPVR

OCT68

251631Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 252300Z OCT 68

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn . Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Engr NCO | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION ~~OP IMMED~~
INFO ~~ROUTINE~~
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #11 FROM 260001H TO 260600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 260600H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 8 FEET 6 INCHES AND HOLDING.

   B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #10.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 18 NVA KIA |
| 9 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 1 " NBC EVAC | 2 VC KIA |
| | 8 DETAINEES |

TOD: 160127Z/DIV-TT/CCN448/RLM
SUPVR

GP-4
BT

2523[illegible]Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

249

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
S-3A
ACofS
Asst SpnChief
Opn Trng

OR 260445Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ W.C.B. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #12 FROM 260601H TO 261200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #10.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 261200H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 8 FEET 3 INCHES AND DROPPING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #10.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 18 NVA KIA |
| 9 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 1 " NSC EVAC | 2 VC KIA |
| | 8 DETAINEES |

TOD: 261624Z/DIV4TT/GCN454/RLM

SUPVR

GP-4
BT
260445Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

270

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 262222Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | F9 | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| [illegible] | | |
| [illegible] | | |
| [illegible] | | |
| [illegible] | | |

FM
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #13 FROM 261201H TO 261800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT927527
CO A AT878502
CO B AT924534
CO C AT897465
CO D AT949519
CO H AT815498

2/5 CP AT815498
CO E AT808468
CO G AT807477
CO F AT873473

3/5 CP AT873473
CO M AT873473
CO I AT873473
CO L AT925527
CO K AT925527

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #10.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 260700H CO C 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT912486. UNIT FD M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 260730H CO A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT879511. UNIT FOUND (2) 12X4 WOODEN BOATS CONCEALED AT ABOVE COORD. BOTH BOATS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 260745H CO C 1/5 PLAT MINE SWEEP LOC AT911479. UNIT FOUND (2) 60MM RDS RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICES APPROX 125 METERS EAST OF LIB ROAD. BOTH DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 260800H CO A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT873514. UNIT OBS 30 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES LOC AT879511. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS GOOD TARGET COVERAGE KILLING 1 VC. CALLED FOR AO, BUT MSN WAS DIVERTED. RES: 1 VC KIA.

E. 260840H CO C 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT905492. USMC DET 60MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

F. 261014H H&S CO 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT909501. UNIT FOUND UNK TYPE SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL LOC AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

G. 261130H CO G 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT829474. UNIT FOUND (1) DUD 105MM RD. ENGINEERS DESTROYED RD IN PLACE. USMC WAS HIT BY SHRAPNEL THAT TRAVELED AN ABNORMAL DISTANCE. RES: 1 USMC NBC EVAC.



284

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



H. 261130H (FOLLOW UP) CO G 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT829474. ADD (1) USMC NEC EVAC TO CUM TOTALS. SHRAPNEL HIT TWO MARINES.

I. 261350H CO H 2/5 CO CMB PTL LOC AT829509. UNIT OBS 15 VC, (1) WITH A WEAPON LOC AT835516. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE TO PURSUE ENEMY AND WILL FOLLOW UP.

J. 261400H CO A 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT875512. UNIT OBS 2 VC, WITH BLANKET ROLL, RIFLE AND BINOCULARS, LOC AT879509. SNIPER FIRED (2) RDS S/A KILLING BOTH VC. UNABLE TO GET WEAPON BECAUSE OF WATER BARRIER. RES: 2 VC KIA.

K. 261410H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT809468. UNIT OBS 3 VN MALE, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES LOC AT806461. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED (1) MALE DETAINEE.

L. 261410H (FOLLOW UP) CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT809468. (1) MALE DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV. CLASSIFIED IN THE FIELD.

M. 261455H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT806498. UNIT APPREHENDED (2) MALE DETAINEES LOC AT ABOVE COORD. FORWARDED TO HN CP FOR CLASS BY ITT.

N. 261455H (FOLLOW UP) CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT806498. (1) MALE DETAINEE CLASS AS INN CIV. CLASSIFIED IN THE FIELD. (1) DETAINEE FORWARDED TO REGT ITT FOR CLASSIFICATION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 261800H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 8 FEET AND DROPPING SLOWLY.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSISIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 18 NVA KIA |
| 10 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 3 " NBC EVAC | 5 VC KIA |
| | 11 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |

///PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD;271915Z/DIV-TT/CCN;461/ALW SUPVR

262222Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| BCDelO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn Trng | | |
| NCO | | |
| Trng NCO | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 25/1937Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER:

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #14 FROM 261801H TO 262400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 261205H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT940500. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM TREELINE TO THE NORTH, LOC AT940505. APPROACHED ENEMY POSIT AND OBS APPROX 40 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W FIRE. CALLED MARINE ARTY AND MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSITS. MANEUVERED TO FLANK ENEMY, BUT CAME UNDER INTENSE A/W FIRE. UNIT AGAIN TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. RES: 4 USMC WIA EVAC; 22 VC KIA. UNITS ARE CONTINUING TO DEVELOP CONTACT. OBS GOOD COVERAGE FROM BOTH ARTY AND AIR MSN.

B. 261650H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT956517. UNIT REC'D (2) SNIPER RDS IN "D" CP FM ENEMY LOC AT958518. UNIT FIRED S/A AND LAAWS AT ENEMY POSIT KILLING 1 VC.

C. 261815H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "PARKER PEN" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 12 NVA, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING UP & DOWN TRAIL LOC AT818529. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 3 NVA.

D. 261945H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT808570. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT LOC AT910509. UNIT SET UP HASTY AMB AND INITIATED CONTACT KILLING 1 VC. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. ENEMY FLED, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. 262105H CO A 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT887504. UNIT REC'D (1) INCOMING GRENADE INTO DEF POSIT. UNIT RET'D (4) M-26 GRENADES. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. MARINE WILL BE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

286

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 262400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 8 FEET AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - 3/5: BLOCKS POSITIONS CORDONING SOUTH, WEST, AND NORTH OF MY LOC (AT913517). 1/5 WITH HEAVY TK SEC PROVIDES BLOCK ALONG LIB ROAD CORDONING EAST OF MY LOC. ALL BLOCKS IN POSIT NLT 270400H. AT H-HR (270700H) GVN NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE MOVES INTO MY LOC AND CONDUCTS DETAILED SEARCH. CO A 1/5 CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH. CO C CONTINUES AMBUSHES, OP'S, AND PATROLS ALONG LIB ROAD SOUTH, AND SOUTH OF AN HOA. CO D CONTINUES AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC CU BAN (AT9552).

2/5: MAINTAINS BPB VIC AT818493. CO E, CO G AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT SATURATION PATROLS OF AREA TO SEEK ENEMY CONTACT AND SEARCH FOR ENEMY GRAVES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 21 NVA KIA |
| 15 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 3 " NBC EVAC | 29 VC KIA |
| | 11 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |



GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD;271915Z/DIV-TT/CCN;460/ALW SUPVR

2619377 CONFIDENTIAL OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 2623302

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: [signature]
PRE C: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | [signature] | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | FF | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #15 FROM 270001H TO 270600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CO B AT928522 TO AT909507
CO I AT907512
CO K AT916527
CO L AT908524
CO M AT905515

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 270600H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 7 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #14.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 21 NVA KIA |
| 15 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 3 " NBC EVAC | 29 VC KIA |
| | 11 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD:271915Z/DIV-TT/CCN:462/ALW SUPVR [signature]

285 2623302 C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Actio |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| Opn Chief | | |
| Asst Opn Chief | | |
| Opns Mag | | |
| Scty | | |
| Engr | | |
| Engr | | |

DR 2707312 OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: [illegible] MAJ USMC
RELEASER: [illegible]
PREC: [illegible] - OP INTEL
[illegible] - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL
FILE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #16 FROM 270600H TO 271200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/5 CP AT913525 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #14.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 270130H 1/5 CO A PLAT NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT903519. USMC SET M-33 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE SET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CALLED MED-EVAC FOR 2 USMC WIA EVAC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 270500H 3/5 CO I PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT908510. UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT NEAR ITS PERIMETER. THREW (1) GREN; MOVEMENT CEASED. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REV (1) ELDERLY VN MALE HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY GREN. CORPSMAN TREATED WOUNDS BUT MAN DIED BEFORE MED-EVAC WAS COMPLETED.

C. 270800H 1/5 CO B CO BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT920510. UNIT OBS 3 VC WITH PACKS CROSSING RICE PADDY AT LOC AT927495. TANKS TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 3 90MM RDS. RES: 3 VC KIA.

D. 271030H 1/5 CO D CO SEARCH AND CLEAR LOC AT929491 TO AT939492. UNIT SWEEPING AREA OF 26 OCT CONTACT APPREHENDED 4 DETAINEES. 2 ARE BELIEVED TO BE POW'S (ONE OF WHICH WAS WOUNDED) AND OTHER 2 ARE VN CIV WHO APPEAR TO HAVE INFO ON NVA UNIT OPERATIONS. DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

E. 271050H 1/5 CP BLOCKING FORCE LOC AT 920490 TO AT940490. UNIT OBS ENEMY FORCES WITHDRAWING INTO HILLS TO SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST IN GROUPS OF 10 TO 15 LOC AT938510 AND AT925527.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 271200H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 7 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

GP-4
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

300

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUING OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #14.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | USMC KIA | 21 | NVA KIA |
| 17 | " WIA EVAC | 2 | " KIA DISC |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " POW |
| 3 | " NBC EVAC | 46 | VC KIA |
| | | 15 | DETAINEES |
| | | 2 | INN CIV |

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
ET

TOD;2720402/DIV-TT/CCN;470/ALW SUPVR

2707212 C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 271120Z OCT 68

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | 2/6 | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpsChief | | |
| AssOpsChief | | |
| S-3 Trng | | |
| Sect NCO | | |
| Msg NCO | | |
| File | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. [illegible]

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:

REC: ACTION - CP [illegible]
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #17 FROM 271201H TO 271800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT927527 | 2/5 CP AT815498 | 3/5 CP AT913525 |
| CO A AT878502 | CO E AT808488 | CO M AT905515 |
| CO B AT920522 TO AT909507 | CO G AT887477 | CO I AT907512 |
| CO C AT897465 | CO F AT875473 | CO L AT900524 |
| CO D AT949519 | | CO K AT916527 |
| CO H AT815498 | | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #14.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 271500H CO B 1/5 PLAT BLOCK POSIT LOC AT910519. USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICNAT EVENTS:
A. 271800H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 7 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 21 NVA KIA |
| 18 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA [illegible] |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 3 " NBC EVAC | 46 VC KIA |
| | 15 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

TOD: 271950Z/DIV-TT/CGN;NTS/ALW SUPVR

301

271101Z CONFIDENTIAL OCT 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 271707Z OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. P. CODY
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION-OP IMMED
INFO -ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | X | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| BCPetO | | |
| OpnChief | XX | |
| Asst OpnChief | | |
| Opn Trng | | |
| Seal NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #18 FROM 271801H TO 272400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/5 CP AT898510 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO I AT896504
CO K AT900513
CO L AT898508
CO M AT885504

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #14.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 2/5 CO G CO SWEEP LOC AT904495. USMC ACCIDENTLY DISCH PISTOL INJURING HIMSELF ON SWEEP. MAR WAS TRYING TO CONTROL DOG WHEN SAME OCCURED. TREATED AT BAS. WILL EVAC TOMORROW. DTG 271720H

B. REC INSERT PARKER PEN LOC AT907528. UNIT OBS 10 NVA MOVING EAST NORTHEAST ALONG TRAIL AT LOC AT918531 WEARING KHAKIS, PACKS, AND RIFLES. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 4 NVA KIA. DTG 271715H

C. 271745H 1/5 CO D DEF POSIT LOC AT945518. UNIT OBS VC IN UTILITIES MOVING SOUTH LOC AT943507. SNIPER FIRED AND OBS MAN FALL. RES: 1 VC KIA

D. 271815H 1/5 CO D DEF POSIT LOC AT945518. UNIT OBS 12 VC MOVING SOUTH LOC AT953507 CARRYING WEAPONS AND PACKS. SNIPER OPENED FIRE OBS 1 VC FALL. RES: 1 VC KIA

E. 272120H 1/5 CO B BRIDGE SECURITY LOC AT925535. UNIT PROVIDING BRIDGE SECURITY REC'D 18 RDS 155MM FROM FRIENDLY ARTY BATTERY TO NORTH. RDS LANDED 100 TO 200 METERS FROM PERIMETER. UNIT NOTIFIED FIFTH MARINES FSCC WHO THEN NOTIFIED DIV TO CHECK FIRE IMMED. DIV INFORMED FSCC THAT SEVENTH MARINES WERE FIRING ON GRIDS AT921543 AND AT921541 WITHOUT CLEARANCE FROM FIFTH MARINES. RES: 2 USMC NEC NON-EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

302 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



F. 272300H 3/5 BN NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT899512. UNIT MOVING IN SOUTH DIRECTION REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM BOTH SIDES COLUMN. NO ENEMY OBSERVED. ESTIMATE ENEMY SQUAD. RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC AND 1 USMC NON-EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 272400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 7 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: 1/5 - CO A SCREENS ~~GIBAR~~ GORDON AND SEARCH OPNS OF 3/5 BY AMBUSHING SOUTH AND WEST OF THU BON ONE AND TWO (COM AT880510). CO B AND CO D EFFECT CHANGE OF POSITIONS, CO D ASSUMES SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH. CO B CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC CU BAN FOUR (COM AT938535) TO SCREEN SEVENTH MARINES OPNS NORTH AND INTERCEPT AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES. CO C CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE SOUTH AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY OP'S, PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES.
2/5 - BN HQ, CO E, CO G, AND CO H CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF ARIZONA AREA.
3/5 - (SEE FIFTH MAR FRAG ORDER 102-68) BN CORDONS THU BON ONE AND TWO (COM AT880510), BLOCKS TO BE IN POSIT NLT 280600H. 280800H GVN FORCES COMMENCE DETAILED SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE AREA SEEKING VC INFRASTRUCTURE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | USMC KIA | 23 | NVA KIA |
| 21 | " WIA EVAC | 2 | " KIA DISC |
| 2 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " POW |
| 4 | " NEC EVAC | 48 | VC KIA |
| | | 15 | DETAINEES |
| | | 2 | INN CIV |



GP-4
BT



TOD:271950Z/DIV-TT/CCN:475/ALW SUPVR



//HAS BEEN SENT//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 272

478

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION-OP IMMED
INFO -ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #19 FROM 280001H TO 280600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/5 CP AT891493 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO I AT884504
CO K AT893502
CO L AT888494
CO M AT880504

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #14 AND #18.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 280130H 3/5 CO M NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT887500. USMC DETONATED 105MM ROUND SET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WOUNDING 7 MARINES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 7 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 280600H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 7 FEET 9 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUING OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #14 AND #18.
PDG

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 25 NVA KIA |
| 28 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 2 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " NBC EVAC | 48 VC KIA |
| | 15 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |

TOD: /DIV-COUR/CCN478/RLM

GP-4
BT

SUPVR

2723Z4Z OCT68

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL 309

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

28Ø5ØØZ Oct 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER:

PREC: ACTION-OP IMMED
INFO -ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #20 FROM 280601H TO 281200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #18.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 271740 LATE ENTRY 3/5 CO L PLAT S&C LOC AT904521. UNIT FOUND CACHE OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN STRUCTURE OCCUPIED BY TWO VN FEMALES. APPREHENDED WOMEN AS VC SUSPECTS. UNIT WILL FORWARD GEAR AND DETAINEES TO REGT S-2.

B. 280510H 1/5 CO D CP DEFENSIVE POSIT LOC AT944515. UNIT WAS PROBED BY APPROXIMATELY 10 VC ARMED WITH GREN AND SUPPORTED BY 5 ADDITIONAL ENEMY WITH A/W. UNIT REC'D 25 M-26 GREN WOUNDING 12 MARINES. UNIT RET'D S/A, M-79 FIRE AND M-26 AND M-33 GREN. SPOOKY GUNSHIP WAS CALLED ON STATION AND REMAINED UNTIL 1ST LIGHT. MAR ARTY AND 81MM MSNS WERE CALLED ON ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS. REACTION FORCE FROM CO D-3 SWEPT AREA AND ACCOUNTED FOR 2 VC KIA AND 1 M-16 RIFLE CAPTURED. RES: 12 USMC WIA EVAC, 2 VC KIA, AND 1 M-16 RIFLE CAPTURED.

C. 280510H FOLLOW UP 1/5 CO D CP DEFENSIVE POSIT LOC AT944515. FURTHER CHECK OF AREA REVEALED 2 ADD USMC EVAC FOR TOTAL OF 14 USMC WIA EVAC AND 6 ADD VC KIA FOR TOTAL OF 8 VC KIA.

D. 280750H 3/5 CO L CO DISPLACEMENT TO OBJECTIVE LOC AT866494. USMC DETONATED M-33 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. THREE MARINES WERE WOUNDED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUING OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #18.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES//

308

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 25 NVA KIA |
| 45 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 2 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " NBC EVAC | 56 VC KIA |
| | 17 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |
| | 1 IND WPNS CAPT |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: /DIV-COUR/CCN479/RLM SUPVR

28050GZ

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT///

OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 281[illegible]Z OCT 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMTED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| BCD.IO | | |
| Opn Chief | | |
| Asst Opn Chief | | |
| Opn/Trng | | |
| Staff NCO | | |
| Engr NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #21 FROM 281201H TO 281800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT927527 | 2/5 CP AT815498 | 3/5 [illegible] |
| CO A AT885485 | CO E AT844492 | |
| CO B AT947530 | CO F AT873473 | |
| CO C AT897465 | CO G AT887477 | |
| CO D AT927526 | CO H AT809489 | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #18.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 281300H CO A 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT894489. UNIT FOUND 105MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 281350H CO A 1/5 PLAT BLK POSIT LOC AT884486. WHILE SETTING IN BLK POS, UNIT FD AP MINE SET WITH PRESSURE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 25 NVA KIA |
| 49 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 2 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " NBC EVAC | 56 VC KIA |
| | 17 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |
| | 1 INC |

CP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

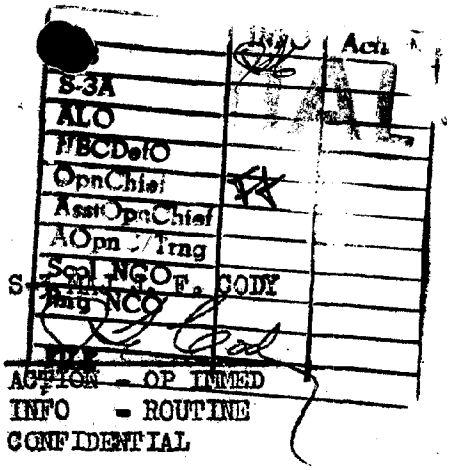
TOD;281325Z/DIV-TT/CCN;484/ALW SPVR E

281113Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

320

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED




OR 281604Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S[illegible] F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #22 FROM 281801H TO 282400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO B AT945545 CO D AT935545 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO E AT845491

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SML UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 281800H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT818484. UNIT FOUND 28 BUNKERS, 3 SPIDER HOLES, 1 DUD 155MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE, 1 DUD COFRAM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE, AND (2) M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS AP MINES. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE. BUNKERS & SPIDER HOLES DESTROYED.

B. 281730H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "PARKER PEN" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 13 NVA, WITH WPNS AND PACKS, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES LOC AT818523. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA. ALSO HAD ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

C. 281800H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "PARKER PEN" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 2 NVA, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES LOC AT818523. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA.

D. 282130H CO A 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT906501. WHILE SETTING IN AMBUSH SITE, UNIT REC'D (3) INCOMING GRENADES WOUNDING 3 USMC. UNIT RET'D (4) M-26 GRENADES, AND 30 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS AMBUSH AND PATROL ACTIVITIES TO INTERCEPT AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN THE PHU NHUAN (8) AREA (VIC AT898508). CO B CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES IN THE CU BAN (4) AREA (VIC AT938534) TO SCREEN 7TH MARINES OPNS NORTH OF SONG THU BON. CO C CONTINUES TO SCREEN SOUTH APPROACHES TO AN HOA AND, ON ORDER, CHOPS TO 3/5 TO TAKE PART IN C AND S OPNS OF MAU CHANH (VIC AT888475). CO D MAINTAINS SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD.

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L



319

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5 - CONTINUES DETAILED S AND C OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

3/5 - EXECUTES COVERT NIGHT MOVE TO CORDON MAU CHANH (VIC AT868475) TO PROVIDE BLOCKS FOR DETAILED SEARCH BY GVN FORCES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 27 NVA KIA |
| 52 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DIRC |
| 2 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " NEC EVAC | 56 VC KIA |
| | 17 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |
| | 1 IVC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD;281604Z/DIV-TT/CON;486/ALW SPVR

281604Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 2823332 OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #23 FROM 290001H TO 291600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 290215H AN HOA COMBAT BASE LOC AT879476. BASE REC'D 14 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT896483 AND AT898479. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE OF 12 RDS 4.42MM AND 22 RDS 105MM ON ENEMY POSITS. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT AT896483. THERE WERE NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE.

B. 290410H 2/5 CP CO DEF POSIT LOC AT807483. UNIT REC'D 9 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE OUTSIDE IT'S PERIMETER LOC AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT RET'D 40 81MM RDS ON ENEMY POSIT LOC AT801485. NO FURTHER ROUNDS WERE REC'D.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF SPEC SITREP #21 AND #22, CHANGE 52 USMC WIA EVAC TO READ (#21 45 USMC WIA EVAC) AND (#22 48 USMC WIA EVAC).

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #22.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 27 NVA KIA |
| 48 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 2 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " NEC EVAC | 56 VC KIA |
| | 17 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |
| | 1 IWC |

GP-4
BT

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| XO/CofS | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

TOD:2900352/DIV-TT/OCN:487/RWN SUPVR

2823332 C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HASBEEN SENT////

CONFIDENTIAL

328

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR-290102

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

HT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #24 FROM 290600H TO 291200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #22.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 290315H (FOLLOW UP) AN HOA COMBAT BASE LOC AT879476. UPDATE TO READ: REVIEW OF PERSONNEL AFTER CONTACT REVEALED 3 USMC REC'D MINOR WOUNDS FROM SHRAPNEL. RES: 3 USMC WIA MINOR.

B. 290915H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT954524. UNIT OBS 5 NVA MOVING EAST LOC AT955524. INITIATED CONTACT WITH 10 RDS S/A. ENEMY FLED, BUT ONE MARINE PURSUED AND CAPTURED ONE NVA SUSPECT. THE REMAINING 4 CONTINUED TO RUN, AND WERE PURSUED BY FIRE. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #22.

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn/Trng | | |
| Recon NCO | | |
| Engr NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | SUPVR |

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | USMC KIA | 27 | NVA KIA |
| 48 | " WIA EVAC | 2 | " KIA DISC |
| 5 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " POW |
| 4 | " NBC EVAC | 56 | VC KIA |
| | | 18 | DETAINEES |
| | | 2 | INN CIV |
| | | 1 | IWC |

GP-4
HT

TOD;290620Z/DIV-TT/CCN;468/RWN

2910102 C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

345

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| [illegible] | S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| [illegible] | | |
| FREU: | ACTION OP IMMED | |
| [illegible] | INFO ROUTINE | |
| CLASS: | CONFIDENTIAL | |

OR 291245Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #25 FROM 291203H TO 291800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT927527 | 2/5 CP AT815498 | 3/5 BN AT873473 |
| CO A AT885485 | CO E AT809489 | |
| CO B AT927526 | CO F AT873473 | |
| CO C AT897465 | CO G AT887477 | |
| CO D AT947550 | CO H AT889489 | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #18.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 290410H FOLLOW UP 2/5 CP CO DEF POSIT LOC AT807483. CHANGE TO READ: UNIT REC'D 9 RDS RIFLE GREN OUTSIDE DEF PERIMETER WOUNDING 1 USMC. RES: 1 USMC NON-EVAC.

B. 291000H 1/5 CO H&S SQD OP LOC AT907500. UNIT OBS 3 VN MALES LOC AT909497 WEARING BLACK PJ'S. UNIT CHALLENGED MALES WHO THEN FLED. UNIT PURSUED AND USMC TRIPPED 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SURPRISE EX DEVICE. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

C. 291030H 1/5 CO A CO SWEEP LOC AT884486. UNIT FOUND 3 BOUNCING BETTYS IN JOINING TRAILS. TWO FURTHER MOST MINES WERE 60 METERS APART. UNIT DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 291035H 1/5 CO A SQD S&C LOC AT900503. UNIT SEARCHING AREA AFTER ARTY MSN DISCOVERED A GRAVE. UNIT DUG GRAVE UP AND FOUND A BODY WRAPPED IN BLACK CLOTH. BODY ESTIMATED IN EARLY 30'S, 2 OR 3 DAYS OLD, AND DEATH CAUSED BY SHRAPNEL. RES: 1 VC KIA DISC.

E. 291100H 1/5 CO B CO SWEEP LOC AT956522. UNIT SWEEPING VILLE FOUND 1200 LBS RICE, 30 CAN MACHEREL, AND 15 GALS RICE WINE. FIRES WERE BURNING, WATER BOILING, BUT NO ONE IN HOOTCH. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

363

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. 291755H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "PARKER PEN" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 14 NVA, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, WEARING KHAKI UTILITIES LOC AT812519. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 5 NVA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: N/C

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | USMC KIA | 32 | NVA KIA |
| 50 | " WIA EVAC | 2 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " POW |
| 4 | " NHC EVAC | 56 | VC KIA |
| | | 1 | VC KIA DISC |
| | | 18 | DETAINEES |
| | | 2 | INN CIV |
| | | 1 | IWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD;291400Z/DIV-TT/CCN;491/ALW SPVR E

2912 45Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCD.O | | |
| OpnChief | XX | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn&Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Ops NCO | | |

DRAFTED BY: MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASED BY:

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

OR 291615Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

HT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #26 FROM 291800H TO 292400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/5 OP, CO E & CO H AT614490 ALL OTHERS N/C

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 291100H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT887488. WHILE ON PATROL, USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED BY CORPSMAN IN FIELD. RES: 2 USMC WIA MINOR.

B. 291305H H&S CO 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT918513. WHILE SETTING IN OP, 4 VN CHILDREN APPROACHED OP SITE. ONE CHILD WAS WOUNDED. WOUNDS WERE APPROX 24 HOURS OLD. UNIT NOTIFIED 1/5 CP AND A DOCTOR WAS DISPATCHED TO ADMINISTER FIRST AID. CHILD WAS EVACED BY VEHICLE TO THE GERMAN HOSPITAL.

C. 291320H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT948520. WHILE MOVING TO BLOCK POSITION, UNIT OBS 5 NVA AND 5 VC LOC AT949519. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH M-79, A/W, S/A AND LAAW'S. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. AO IN SUPPORT OF CO B OBS 7 VC RUNNING FROM TREELINE TO TREELINE LOC IN IMMED VICINITY. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE KILLING 4 VC.

D. 291731H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT866438. UNIT FOUND (1) VN MALE WHO HAD BEEN HELD BY VC AND HAD ESCAPED. VN MALE TOLD MARINES THE GRID OF A 30 TON RICE CACHE, AND THE RICE WAS CAPTURED. MAN ALSO TOLD MARINES OF A MTR SITE USED TO MORTAR AN HOA LOC AT860433. SITE WILL BE COVERED BY CO C BY AMBUSH. [redacted].

E. 291930H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT923526. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. USMC MOVING TO AID WOUNDED MAN DET A SECOND M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR 2 USMC WIA EVAC. UNIT HEARD 2 MORE EXPLOSIONS OF AN UNKNOWN TYPE, NO CASUALTIES OCCURRED. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

362

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CO A AND CO C CONDUCT S AND D IN PHU NHUAN NINE AND SIX (AT890490). CO D CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH. CO B CONDUCTS RECON IN FORCE TO LE NAM TWO (AT965520).

2/5 - EXECUTES RETROGRADE BY HELICOPTER FROM ARIZONA AREA TO AN HOA. RON AN HOA AND PREPARE FOR HELI ASSAULT INTO LE NAM TWO (AT965520).

3/5 - CO H AND CO K CONDUCT C AND S AND COUNTY FAIR IN CONJUNCTION WITH GVN FORCES IN HAU CHANH TWO (AT893473).

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 32 NVA KIA |
| 52 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 8 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " NEC EVAC | 60 VC KIA |
| | 1 " KIA DISC |
| | 18 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |
| | 1 IWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD;291736Z/DIV-TT/CON;495/ALW SPVR E

2916152 C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 292300Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 Maj J. P. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #27 FROM 300001H TO 300600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/5 CP AT896468 CO M AT886473 CO I & CO L AT875473
CO K AT894476 CO K AT894476 ALL OTHERS N/C

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #26.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 USMC KIA | 32 NVA KIA |
| 52 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 8 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " NBC EVAC | 60 VC KIA |
| | 1 " KIA DISC |
| | 18 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |
| | 1 INC |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpns/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

360

GP-4
BT

TOR 900552/DIV-TT/CON;496/RWN SUPVR

292300Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| TACP | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scal NCO | | |
| Emg NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

OR300430Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #28 FROM 3006OOH TO 302200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/5 BN (-) AT875475 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO F AT859437
CO M AT875475

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #26.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #26.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

TOD: 300720Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 496/RWN

SUPVR

300430Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

380

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTED: S-3 Maj J. A. COLT
RELEASED:
PREC: ROUTINE OF ENEMY
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #29 FROM 301 2 01H TO 301800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO A AT898483
CO B AT950520
CO C AT932495
CO D AT927527

2/5 BN AT875474

3/5 BN (-) AT875474
CO M, CO L, CO I

CO K AT896468

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #26.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 301621H CO A 1/5 PLAT SWD LOC AT903485. UNIT MOVING ON TRAIL HAS USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MEDEVAC CALLED. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC.

B. 301715H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "PARKER PEN" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 31 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, LOC AT819530. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 5 NVA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | USMC | KIA | |
| 55 | " | WIA EVAC | |
| 8 | " | WIA MINOR | |
| 4 | " | NBC EVAC | |
| | | | 37 NVA KIA |
| | | | 2 " KIA DLSC |
| | | | 1 " PCW |
| | | | 50 VC KIA |
| | | | 2 " KIA DLSC |
| | | | 18 DETAINEES |
| | | | 2 INN CIV |
| | | | 1 PW |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn./Trng | | |
| Seal NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL
BT

TOD: 301430Z/DIV-TT/OCN: 507/ALW SPVR

301400Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

379

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CCN 3041

OR 301830Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| ROUTING | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-5 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| XBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn / Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

HT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #30 FROM 301801H TO 302400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO K AT914496 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 290915H (LATE ENTRY) CO B 1/5 DEF POS LOC AT954524. A VN MALE APPROACHED CP WAIVING A CHIEU HOI PAPER. MAN WAS EVACED TO AN HOA FOR CLASSIFICATION BY ITT. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.

B. 301915H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT923503. WHILE ENROUTE TO NIGHT AMB SITE, USMC DET 60MM MD SET WITH PRESS DET RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC; 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

C. 302115H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT923503. WHILE CONTINUING PTL TO NIGHT AMB SITE, USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 4 USMC WIA EVAC.

D. 301615H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT955524. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EST 2 SNIPERS LOC TO NORTH. PURSUED ENEMY AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SEVERAL CONCEALED SNIPERS ON FLANKS. PLAT MANEUVERED TO LINK UP AND REINFORCE SQD. PLAT CAME UNDER INTENSE AND ACCURATE ENEMY FIRE FROM NORTH AND EAST. UNIT ADVANCED FWD AND LINKED UP WITH SQD. ENEMY CONT'D INTENSE S/A FIRE AND UNIT WAS UNABLE TO ADVANCE FURTHER DUE TO LACK OF COVER AND TO WATER BARRIERS. UNIT ESTAB A BASE OF FIRE, CALLED 81MM MSN, AND MARINE ARTY MSN WITH ADDED SUPPORT OF AN AO. MED-EVAC HELO REC'D HVY S/A FIRE CAUSING SECOND LIFT TO ABORT, AFTER TAKING NUMEROUS HITS. WIA'S MOVED BACK TO B-6 POSIT TO ATTEMPT ANOTHER MED-EVAC. AO RAN TWO FLIGHTS FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. SPOOKY ON STATION AT 2000H. ENEMY WAS OBS MOVING BOLDLY IN THE OPEN IN SQD SIZE GPS WITHDRAWING TOWARD THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA. UNITS UNABLE TO PURSUE DUE TO WATER BARRIERS. RES: 2 USMC KIA; 6 USMC WIA EVAC; 3 NVA KIA.



386 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. 301745H MAG-36 MED-EVAC HELICOPTER IN SUPPORT 1/5 LCC AT955524. HELO TOOK HEAVY S/A FIRE WHILE MAKING SECOND ATTEMPT TO EVAC WOUNDED MARINES FROM CO B CP. THE CORPSMAN AND CREW CHIEF WERE WOUNDED. HELO ATTEMPTING TO LAND AT AN HOA CRASHED SHORT OF THE RUNWAY DUE TO ENGINE FAILURE. NO FURTHER CASUALTIES WERE TAKEN. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC; 1 USN WIA EVAC. MED-EVACED TO DANANG.

F. 301220H HAS CO 1/5 CO DEF POS LCC AT925528. UNIT OBS 5 VC ON RIVER BANK FILLING CANTEENS LCC AT920518. UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN AND MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 5 VC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 302400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 7 FEET AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS CLOSED. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO B HOLDS POSIT VIC AT951521 AND LINKS UP AND CHOPS TO 2/5 WHEN THAT BN LANDS BY HELO AT 310800H. CO D MAINTAINS SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH AND PROVIDES ONE PLAT TO SECURE AND PROVIDE TERMINAL GUIDANCE TO HELO LANDING BY 2/5 IN LZ EAGLE (AT945535). CO A, IN CONJUNCTION WITH GVN FORCES CONTINUES C AND S OF PHU NHUAN NINE AND SIX (AT890490). CO C HOLDS BLOCKING POSITIONS NORTHWEST OF CHAU PHONG TWO (AT937497).

2/5 - EXECUTES HELO ASSAULT WITH BN HQ AND CO H IN LZ EAGLE (AT945535), AND WITH CO E AND CO G IN LZ VULTURE (AT961506; ASSUMES OPCON OF CO B 1/5 AND ESTABLISHES BLOCKS NORTHEAST OF CHAU PHONG TWO (AT937497).

3/5 - BN HQ, CO I, CO L, AND CO M HOLD ATTACK AND BLOCK POSITION SOUTH OF CHAU PHONG TWO (AT961506). AT COMPLETION OF ARTY AND AIR PREP, AND POSITIONING OF 1/5 AND 2/5 BLOCKS, 1/5 ATTACKS TO DESTROY ENEMY IN ZONE. CO K MAINTAINS SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH AND SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

CO F 2/5 - CHOPS TO 5TH MARINES AND REMAINS ALERT AT AN HOA AS REGT RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 USMC KIA | 40 NVA KIA |
| 69 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 9 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " NBC EVAC | 65 VC KIA |
| 1 USN WIA EVAC | 1 " KIA DISC |
| | 19 DETAINEES |
| | 2 ENN CIV |
| | 1 IWC |

GP-4
BT

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

TOD:302140Z/DIV-TT/CON:509/ALW SPVR E

301830Z CONFIDENTIAL OCT 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 3022/3Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| TBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn./Trng | | |
| Seal NCO | | |
| Mng NCO | | |
| | | |

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #31 FROM 310001H TO 310600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/5 CP AT894469 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO I AT942479
CO M AT900469

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #26.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 302140H 3/5 CO B CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT945522. UNIT OBS APPROX 15 NVA IN COLUMN LOC AT945520 MOVING EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 NVA. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN TO BLOCK ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

B. 302210H 3/5 CO I CO NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT932476. UNIT POINT ELEMENT ENCOUNTERED ENEMY CP OF 3 TO 4 VC. UNIT FIRED APPROX 20 RDS S/A AND THREW 1 GREN. ENEMY FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS LEAVING ASSORTED GEAR BEHIND. RES: CAPTURED 1 BEDROLL, 1 CHICOM GREN, AND SMALL AMOUNTS OF 782 GEAR.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #26.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 USMC KIA | 41 NVA KIA |
| 69 " WIA EVAC | 2 " KIA DISC |
| 9 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " RTD EVAC | 65 VC KIA |
| 1 USN WIA EVAC | 1 " KIA DISC |
| | 19 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |
| | 1 IWC |

GP-4
BT

TOR:310246Z/DIV-TT/OCN;511/RWN SUPVR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

395

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3105307

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | JJ6 | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | 7/7 | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpns/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Eng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #32 FROM 310601H TO 311200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/5 CP AT943529
CO B AT943521
CO E AT957506
CO G AT958504
CO H AT943525
3/5 CP AT930480
CO I AT944478
CO L AT937483
CO M AT926486
ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #30.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 271115H (LATE ENTRY) AO MAYFLY LCC AT902468. AO OBS 20 NVA CARRYING RICE BAGS AND WPNS LOC AT902468. AO ENGAGED ENEMY WITH ROCKETS AND DIRECTED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. RES: 8 NVA KIA.

B. 310930H 1/5 CO D PLAT LZ SECURITY LOC AT940528. USMC DET CHICOM GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CALLED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

C. 311030H 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT957508. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA, 1 AK-47, AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR LOC AT957508. ENEMY HAD BEEN KILLED BY CONCUSSION FROM MAR AIR AND ARTY MSNS. WEAPON AND GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2. RES: 1 NVA KIA DISC AND 1 IND WPN CAPTURED.

D. 311030H 1/5 CO B SQD OP LOC AT943514. UNIT OBS 3 VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY LOC AT943512. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 3 VC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 310800H CO B CHOPPED FM 1/5 TO 2/5; AND CO F 2/5 CHOPPED FM 2/5 TO FIFTH MARINES, ASSIGNED AS REGT RESERVE.

B. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #30.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 4 USMC KIA | 49 NVA KIA |
| 70 " WIA EVAC | 3 " KIA DISC |
| 9 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " NBC EVAC | 68 VC KIA |
| 1 USN WIA EVAC | 1 " KIA DISC |
| | 19 DETAINEES |
| | 2 INN CIV |
| | 2 IWC |

GP-4
BT

TOD;310900Z/DIV-TT/CCN;514/RWN/SUPVR

OCT68

310530Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 311300Z OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. COLY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INIT | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| FSCDel'O | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpsChief | | |
| Opns Intel | | |
| Asst NCO | | |
| Asst NCO | | |

FT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #33 FROM 311201H TO 311800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT925525 | 2/5 CP AT953518 | 3/5 CP AT[illegible] |
| CO A AT893483 | CO E AT956513 | CO I AT941500 |
| CO B AT949521 | CO F AT873474 | CO K AT944[illegible] |
| CO C AT914495 | CO G AT957503 | CO L AT933508 |
| CO D AT925525 | CO H AT954517 | CO M AT945500 |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #30.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 311145H 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT955515. UNIT REC'D S/A AND B-40 ROCKET FIRE FROM EST 4 NVA LOC AT956515. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W, AND M-79. UNIT MANEUVERED INTO POSIT KILLING 4 NVA AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47 AND 1 B-40 ROCKET. RES: 5 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 4 NVA KIA, AND 1 INC AND 1 CSWC.

B. 311145H (FOLLOW UP) 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT955515. ADD 2 AK-47, 1 RPG-7, 3 NVA PACKS, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 100 RDS 7.62MM SHOT, 1 RAIN COAT, 4 SETS UTILITIES, 3 HAMMOCKS, 1 OVERCOAT, 2 CHICOM GRENS, AND MISC BAGS OF RICE. DELETE: 1 B-40 ROCKET.

C. 311200H 1/5 CO B PLAT BLOCKING FORCE LOC AT941515. UNIT OBS UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY CROSSING RICE PADDY LOC AT938509. UNIT TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A and A/W. AO OBS 2 VC KIA.

D. 311236H RF-15 AO LOC AT818523 AND AT935512. AO RAN 1 AIR STRIKE CALLED BY PARKER PEN WITH NEG RESULTS. AO THEN COVERED SWEEP FOR 1/5. AO OBS 10-15 NVA LOC AT935512. AO FIRED ROCKETS AND GUNS KILLING 1 NVA.

E. 311401H 1/5 CO H&S CP LOC AT928526. UNIT OBS 1 VC MOVING LOC AT941515. UNIT ALERTED AO. AO FIRED ON VC WOUNDING HIM. AO THEN PURSUED VC TO LOC AT937512 WHERE FINAL BURST OF 7.62 MM KILLED VC. AO OBS 2 VC MOVE FROM TREELINE TO MOVE BODY BUT AO WAS DIVERTED TO RUN FIXED WING MSN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 7 FEET AND [illegible]

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

CONFIDENTIAL

409

C O N F I D E N T I A L



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS ~~CLOSED~~ OPEN. ROAD FROM AM HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | USMC KIA | 50 | NVA KIA |
| 75 | " WIA EVAC | 3 | " KIA DISC |
| 9 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " POW |
| 4 | " DOW EVAC | 71 | VC KIA |
| 1 | USN WIA EVAC | 1 | " KIA DISC |
| | | 19 | DETAINEES |
| | | 2 | INN CIV |
| | | 5 | IWC |
| | | 1 | CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD;312?00Z/DIV-T?/?ON;517/ALW SPVR

311900Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Hold

OR 311815Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER:

PREC: ACTION = OP IMMED
INFO = ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| WSCO&IO | | |
| ExecOff | | |
| AsstOpnsOff | | |
| Opns Chief | | |
| Asst ECO | | |
| Sig NCO | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES S&C SITREP #34 FROM 311801H TO 312400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HENDERSON HILL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/5 CP AT939498 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO I AT951500
CO L AT933507
CO M AT939499

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 311000H 1/5 CO C PLAT BLOCK POSIT LOC AT929501. UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY BODIES BEING DRAGGED AWAY SW BY TWO CARRIERS. CARRIERS AND BODIES WERE DRESSED IN KHAKIS AND CARRIERS WERE ARMED. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

B. 311500H 1/5 CO D CO BLOCK POSIT LOC AT925525. TWO VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN TWO 60MM MORTARS RDS. ENGINEERS DESTROYED AND CHILDREN WERE REWARDED.

C. 311700H 3/5 CO M CO S&C LOC AT938498. UNIT CONSOLIDATING AT REST OBJ HIVE OBS 40-50 ENEMY FLEEING WNW AND W LOC AT944504, AT935504, AND AT938503. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN WHITE TOP AND BLACK BOTTOMS. UNIT FIRED 60MM MORTAR MSN AND A/W FIRE KILLING 6 VC. RES: 6 VC KIA.

D. 311715H 2/5 CO E CO BLOCK POSIT LOC AT953513. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY LOC AT957512. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE SUPPRESSING ENEMY FIRE. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. UNIT WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC AND 1 KIT CARSON WIA EVAC.

E. 311730H 3/5 CO L CO DEF POSIT LOC AT934504. UNIT OBS 20-25 NVA DRESSED IN WHITE RUNNING NW DIRECTION LOC AT939504. UNIT DID NOT OBS PACKS OR WPNS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, A/W, AND 60MM MSN KILLING 7 NVA. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 7 NVA KIA.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



CONFIDENTIAL

408

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



F. 311730H 1/5 CO A SQD OF LOC AT909503. UNIT REC'D 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY EAST OF ROAD WHEN PREPARING TO RETURN TO CP. UNIT MOVED 15-20 METERS TO NORTH AND CAME UNDER HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM 2-4 VC ON EAST AND WEST OF THEIR POSIT. CO A REACTIONARY FORCE OF 2 TANKS AND 2 LVT'S WERE SENT TO AID EXTRACTION OF UNIT. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

G. 311815H 3/5 CO I CO S&C LOC AT954508. UNIT MOVING TO REGT OBJ SIX CAPTURED 1 VN MALE IN BUNKER. VN MALE WAS TAKEN FROM BUNKER AND IS BEING HELD AT UNITS POSIT. UNIT WILL EVAC TOMORROW. RES: 1 DETAINEE.

H. 312050H 2/5 CO H CO BLOCK POSIT LOC AT954527. UNIT OBS 2 NVA LOC AT953516 ALONG SIDE STREAM. UNIT FIRED 2 M-79 RDS AND OBS 1 NVA KILLED AND FLOAT DOWN STREAM. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

I. 312200H 3/5 CO M CO DEF POSIT LOC AT938498. UNIT WAS SETTING IN PERIMETER WHEN 2 POSSIBLE NVA WALKED UP TO THE NE POSIT OF PERIMETER. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. UNIT CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 BUNDLE OF CLOTHES AND 2 BAGS OF DOCUMENTS WEIGHING APPROX 10 POUNDS. WILL BE SENT TO REGT S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 7 FEET AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY CROSSING REMAINS OPEN. ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION FOUR CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONTINUES PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES VIC PHU NHUAN (AT890490), AND WITH HVY TK SEC IN DS PROVIDES BLOCK VIC AT910490 TO SWEEP FM EAST TO WEST BY 3/5. CO B CHOP'S FROM 2/5 BACK TO 1/5 AT 011200H. CO C CONTINUES BLOCK IN MY LOC AREA (AT920500). CO D CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH.

2/5 - BN HQ, CO E, CO G, CO H, AND CO B CONTINUE TO HOLD BLOCKS IN LE NAM AREA (AT950510) FOR EAST TO WEST SWEEP BY 3/5. AT 011200H 2/5 CHOP'S CO B BACK TO 1/5 AND RESUME OPCON OF CO F. CO F EXECUTES HELO ASSAULT INTO LZ CONDOR (VC AT998517) AND ESTABLISH BLOCK, FRONT WEST. BN HQ, CO E, CO G, AND CO H DISESTAB BLOCK, WHEEL AND SWEEP EAST INTO CO F BLOCK CONDUCTING S AND D.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 - CO I AND CO M SWEEP EAST FROM BS6LAT95 TO LIB ROAD BETWEEN BWGL49 AND 51. CO K CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIB ROAD SOUTH AND THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 USMC KIA | 60 NVA KIA |
| 77 " WIA EVAC | 3 " KIA DISC |
| 9 " WIA MINOR | 1 " POW |
| 4 " DOW EVAC | 77 VC KIA |
| 1 USN WIA EVAC | 1 " KIA DISC |
| 1 VN FORCES WIA | 20 DETAINEES |
| | 2 RVN CIV |
| | 5 RVC |
| | 1 CSVC |

///PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD;0102302/DIV-TT/CON;520/RWX/SUPVR

3116157

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT///

0764

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT OR SECTION: 5 MAR REGT.

PLACE: AN HOA R.V.N.

FROM: 010001 H TO: 012400 H

# M A M E L U K E T H R U S T

01 OCT 68

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 010001 | JOUNRAL OPENED / MAMELUKE THRUST | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 010500 | 1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 115 | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 3 | 010500 | 2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 126 | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 4 | 010500 | 3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 85 | S.F. |
| 0630 | 0700 | 5 | 01230 | I 3/5 AT839480 UNIT RECD HEAVY S/A AND A/W FRIE AND 30 INCOMING GRENS RES IN 2 USMC KIA 12 USMC EVAC. UNIT RETD FIRE AND CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN RES IN 2 NVA KIA 2 AK-47 MED - EVAC COMPELETED AND UNIT WILL CONDUCT AN THROUGH SEARCH AT FRIST LIGHT. | S.F.D. |
| 1000 | 1010 | 6 | 010230 | I 3/5 FOLLOW UP CORRECT CUASALITY FIRGUREES FOR INCIDENT ARE 3 USMC KIA, 7 USMC EVAC, 1 USN EVAC, 4 USMC NON EVAC, 1 USN NON EAVC, 5 NVA KIA, 4 IWC'S. | S.F.D. |
| 1000 | 1010 | 7 | 010415 | H&S 3/5 AT833489 UNIT RECD 1 INCOMING GREN. UNIT RETD GRENS AND S/A FIRE RES 1 VC KIA. | S.F.D. |
| 1000 | 1010 | 8 | 301415 | F 2/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 8 USMC EVAC TO PREVIOSS REPORT. | S.F.D. |
| 1030 | 1035 | 9 | 010730 | L 3/5 AT826474 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET . FORWD DET TO REGT CP. | S.F.D. |
| 1100 | 1130 | 10 | 011100 | 1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 116 | S.F.D. |
| 1100 | 1130 | 11 | 011100 | 3/5 SEPC SIT REP # 86 | S.F. |
| 1210 | 1300 | 12 | 010750H | H 2/5 CO S&C A.T. 952520 WHILE ATTACKING OBJ USMC DET. 81MM RND SET AS SUR EX. DET. WND. 3 USMC. MED EVAC CALLED. | S.F.D. |
| 1210 | 1300 | 13 | | H 2/5 CO S&C A.T. 953521 WHILE ATTACKING OBJ. USMC DET. M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. MED EVAC CALLED 1 WIAE | S.F.D. |
| 1210 | 1300 | 14 | | H 2/5 CO. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 953529 UNIT REC 1 INCOMING GREN WOUNDING 1 USMC. RET'D 3 GREN AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES. | S.F.D. |
| 1245 | 1300 | 15 | | H 2/5 CO S&C A.T. 953519 USMC WAS WNDED. BY GREN WHILE ATTEMPTING T O DES. BUNKER. MED EVAC CALLED. | S.F.D. |
| 1245 | 1300 | 16 | | H 2/5 CO SWP. A.T. 954517 WHILE SWEEPING VILLEE, UNIT FND: 2 CHI COM GREN & 300LBS RICE. ALL GEAR DES. | S.F.D. |
| 1300 | - | 17 | 011100H | 2/5 SPEC SIT. REP. # 127 M.T. | S.F.D. |
| 1310 | 1320 | 18 | 010830H | E 2/5 PLT S&C A.T. 885495 UNIT OBS 2 V.C. A.T. 880491. THEY CARRIED WPNS. FIRED 100 S/A & 150 A/W RNDS SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1310 | 1320 | 19 | 010915H | BN CP 2/5 A.T. 903493 UNIT REC'D LIGHT A/W FIRE FM. A.T. 901498. RET'D 100 S/A RNDS, 5 106 RNDS, 75 .30 CAL RNDS. RES. 1 VC KIA | S.F.D. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST

01 OCT. 68

| | |
|---|---|
| UNIT OR SECTION | 5TH MAR. REGT. S-3 |
| PLACE | AN HOA R.V.N. |
| FROM 010001H | TO 012400H |

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1535 | - | 20 | 011330H | RECON INSERT HANOVER SUE OBS 1 VC WITH WPN. MOVE INTO STRUCTURE. CALLED MAR. ARTY MSN. DESTROYING STRUCTURE & KILLING VC. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 21 | 011700H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 86 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1730 | - 1830 | 22 | 011700H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 117 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1820 | | 23 | 301415H | F 2/5 CO. S&C ADD 3 WIAE TO MAKE A TOT OF 6 USMC WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | FOLLOW UP | | |
| 2110 | 2145 | 24 | 011935H | F 2/5 SQD AMB VIC AT955524 UNIT REC'D 30 RD'S S/A AND 1 B-40 RD. RTN'D 100 RDS S/A. 4 M-26 GREN AND 12 60MM RDS ON ENEMY POSIT. CALLED ARTY MSN ON FLEEING EN. APPROX 42 105MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS 4 USMC WIAE | S,F,D |
| 2200 | 2205 | 25 | 012023H | L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT REC'D 7 INCOMING 60MM RDS. CALLED ARTY HE ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT. CALLED 81MM ILLUM AND MEDEVAC. 2 USMC KIA | S,F,D |
| 2330 | 2335 | 26 | 011935 | F 2/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 1 USMC EVAC TO PREVIOUS REPORT. | S.F.D. |
| 2330 | 2340 | 27 | 012115 | B 1/5 AT903523 UNIT ENROUTE TO AMB SITE RECD S/A FIRE FM AT904522 RES 1 USMC KIA. UNIT CALLED IN MARINE 81 MM MSN. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 28 | 012300 | 1/5 SEPC SIT REP # 118 | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 29 | 012300 | 3/5 SEPC SITR ERP # 87 | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 30 | 012400 | JOUNRAL CDDSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

M A M E L U K E  T H R U S T

02 OCT. 68

| | |
|---|---|
| UNIT OR SE[redacted]N | 5TH MAR. REGT. S-3 |
| PLACE | AN HOA, R.V.N. |
| FROM 020001H | TO 022400H |

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 020001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0100 | 0110 | 2 | 012130H | H&S 3/5 A.T. 850490 UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE & 4 INCOMING GREN. RES. 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE & GREN RES. 4 NVA KIA | S.F.D. |
| 0500 | - | 3 | 020500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 71 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 4 | 020500H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 89 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0930 | 0950 | 5 | 012130H | H&S 3/5 DELETE USMC WIAE & ADD 4 NVA KIA & | S.F.D. |
| | | | FOLLOW UP | 3 AK-47 RIFLES & ASSORTED 782 GEAR. | |
| 1100 | - | 6 | 021100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 120 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1100 | - | 7 | 021100H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 90 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1200 | 1205 | 8 | 010800H | I 3/5 PLT S&C A.T. 841478 UNIT APP. 6 VN AS VC SUSPECTS. ALL DET. FORWARDED TO REGT. CP | S.F.D. |
| 1300 | 1305 | 9 | 021130H | M 3/5 PLT CMBT. PTL. A,T. 837503 UNIT OBS. 3 TO 4 VC FLEEING FROM ABOVE LOC. TOOK EN. UNDER FIRE WITH S/A KILLIN G 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1610 | 1620 | 10 | 021400H | L 3/5 PLT. PTL. A.T. 837475 UNIT APP. 2 DET AS VC SUS. BOTH ADMITTED TRAVELING WITH VC & DISCLOSED MORTAR POSITS USED BY VC. FORWARDED TO REGT FOR INTERR. | S.F.D. |
| 1610 | 1620 | 11 | 021415H | B 1/5 PLT CMBT. PTL. A.T. 945524. USMC DET 82 MM RND SET AS SUR. EX. DEV. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 5 WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| | 2400 | 12 | 022400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

# MAMELUKE THRUST

03 OCT. 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES (S-3)

PLACE
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

FROM 030001H OCT TO 032400H OCT 68

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 030001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0255 | 0330 | 2 | 030200H | H&S 3/5 CO. NIGHT ATTACK A.T. 848523. UNIT APP. 2 DET'S AS VC SUSPECTS WHILE SEARCHING OBJ. AREA. WILL FORWARD TO REGT. CP 1ST LITE | S.F.D. |
| 0445 | - | 3 | 030500H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP #92 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0645 | - | 4 | 030500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 123 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0905 | 0915 | 5 | 030630H | H&S 3/5 CO. DEF. POSIT. A.T. UNIT OBS. 4 VC MOVING AWAY FM. CO. PERIM. TOOK EN. UNDER FIRE WITH M-79 & MG. KILLED 2 VC & CAP. 2 AK-47'S & ASS. DOC. WPNS & DOCS. TO BE SENT TO BN S-2. | S.F.D. |
| 0940 | 0945 | 6 | 030930H | H&S 1/5 PLT . RO. SWP A.T. 912507 UNIT FND 25 LB. BOX MINE SET WITH PRESS DET. AS SUR. EX. DEV. DESTROYEDIN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1050 | - | 7 | 031100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 124 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1055 | 1100 | 8 | 030730H | L 3/5 CO DEF. POSIT. A.T. 843525 UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM A.T. 845527 & OBS 4-5 EN. MOV. N.W. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A CHECKED AREA & FND. 1 VC KIA & APP 1 DET. | S.F.D. |
| 1145 | - | 9 | 031100H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 93 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1215 | 1220 | 10 | 031015H | F 2/5 FD 82MM RD RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE RD BLOWN IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1340 | 1345 | 11 | 031300H | I 3/5 FD 5 TONS OF RICE IN WELL CONCEALED LOCATION VIC AT844530. UNIT LEFT 200 LBS RICE PER FAMILY, AND DESTROYED THE REST. | S.F.D. |
| 1545 | 1550 | 12 | 031400H | I 3/5 APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES, AND FORWARDED TO REGT CP. | S.F.D. |
| 1720 | 1730 | 13 | 031315H | B 1/5 OBS 1 NVA W/WPN. UNIT SET AMBUSH KILLING 1 NVA AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47. | S.F.D. |
| 1720 | 1730 | 14 | 031400H | L 3/5 REC'D S/A & A/W FIRE. UNIT RET'D FIRE & CALLED MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. RES: 4 NVA KIA, 2 IWC (1 M-14, 1 M-1). | S.F.D. |
| 1235 | 1240 | 15 | 031005H | H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| 1910 | 1930 | 16 | 031400H | L 3/5 CO S&C FOLLOW UP ADD 1 NVA KIA, 2 60MM RDS, 2 TONS RICE, 4 B-40 RDS , 490 RDS M-14, 400 .30 CAL RDS, ADD 2 PACKS. | S.F.D. |
| 1945 | 2000 | 17 | 031905H | B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT913510 USMC DET M-26 GRENADE. USMC GOING TO HELP DET 2ND M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEV. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2030 | 2040 | 18 | 031400H | I 3/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT APP 3 ADDITIONAL MALE DET'S AND FD 5000 LBS RICS. DET FWD TO RECT CP. | S.F.D. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

FROM
030001H OCT

TO
032400H OCT 68

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2200 | 2230 | 19 | 032200H | L 3/5 APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET WHILE ON PTL. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2. | S.F.D. |
| | | 20 | 032400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

# MAMELUKE THRUST

04 OCT. 68

UNIT OR SECTION: 5TH MAR. REGT. S-3

PLACE: AN HOA, R. V. N.

FROM: 040001H TO: 042400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 040001 | JOURNAL OPENED M.T. | S.F. |
| 0550 | - | 2 | 040500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 127 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0600 | 0630 | 3 | 040100H | H&S 3/5 CO. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 847524. UNIT REC'D PROBE FM EST. 15 EN. FIRING S/A, A/W & SUPPORTED.BY 60MM FIRE 1 USMC WNDED. RET'D FIRE & CALLED 81 MSN ON EN. SITE A.T. 866524 | S.F.D. |
| 0720 | - | 4 | 040500H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 96 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0945 | 0955 | 5 | 040100H FOLLOW UP | H&S 3/5 CO. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 847524. SEARCH OF CONTACT AREA REV. 7 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 RIFLE AND MISC 782 GEAR. WPN. & GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO BN. S-2. | S.F.D. |
| 1050 | - | 6 | 041100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 128 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1100 | - | 7 | 041100H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP.# 97 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1350 | 1400 | 8 | 041015H | H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT885506. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1350 | 1400 | 9 | 040930H | H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT889507. UNIT FD (1) M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1400 | 1400 | 10 | 041000H | I 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT849524. UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL. FWD TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT. | S.F.D. |
| 1515 | 1530 | 11 | 041315H | L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT846547. UNIT REC'D S/A & A/W FIRE FM EST 10 VC. RET'D FIRE, KILLING 3 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1705 | - | 12 | 041705H | 1/5 SITREP #129 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1730 | - | 13 | 041730H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #98 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1800 | 1830 | 14 | 041400H | M 3/5 FD 4000 LBS RICE LOC AT830544. RICE DESTROYED BECAUSE RETORGRADE COULD NOT BE DONE DUE TO CP LOCATION. | S.F.D. |
| 1930 | 1930 | 15 | 041620H | B 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT927516. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2015 | 2030 | 16 | 041500H | B1/5 CO S&C LOC AT936510 FD 3000 LBS RICE AND REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT938507, 942514 & 942514. RET'D FIRE ABORTED MSN OF RETROGRADE OF RICE, DESTROYED RICE. | S.F.D. |
| 2100 | 2115 | 17 | 042001H | B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT908505. UNIT RET'D S/A, CALLED 81MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 18 | 042300H | 1/5 SPEC SIT. REP. 130 M.T. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 19 | 042300H | 3/5 SPEC SIT. REP. 99 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 20 | 042400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

# MAMELUKE THRUST

05 OCT 1968

UNIT OR SECTION: 5TH MARINES (S-3)

PLACE: AN HOA, R. V. N.

FROM: 050001H TO: 052400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 050001H | JOURNAL OPENED / MAMELUKE THRUST | S.F. |
| 0505 | - | 2 | 050500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 131 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0530 | - | 3 | 050500H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 100 M.T. | S.G. |
| 0830 | 0835 | 4 | 050200H | B 1/5 PLT. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 914496. USMC WHILE CHECKING PERIM. POSITS DET. M-26 GREN SET AS SUR. EX. DEV. MAN TAKEN TO CO. CP FOR EVACUATION. | S.F.D. |
| 1110 | - | 5 | 051100H | 3/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 101 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1115 | - | 6 | 051100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 132 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1200 | 1215 | 7 | 051100H | L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT852515. OBS 2 VC LOC AT853516. FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1730 | - | 8 | 051730H | 1/5 SPEC SIT. REP. 133 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1730 | - | 9 | 051730H | 3/5 SPEC SIT. REP. 101 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1730 | 1730 | 10 | 051345H | I/5 H&S CO SQD CMB PTL LOC AT914490. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1730 | 1730 | 11 | 051500H | 2/5 F PLT CMB PTL LOC AT887493. UNIT OBS 6 VC MOVING SE LOC AT885494. UNIT IS PURSUEING AND A BLOCKING FORCE IS ESTAB. | S.F.D. |
| 1730 | 1730 | 12 | 051510H | 2/5 F PLT S&C LOC AT887495. UNIT WAS DEST EN BUNKER WHEN A SEC EXPL OCCURRED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1800 | - | 13 | 051655H | 1ST RECON INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT820450 OBS 10 NVA LOC AT819471. CALLED ARTY MSN RES 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. | S.F. |
| 1815 | 1815 | 14 | 051516H | 2/5 H PLT CMB PTL LOC AT881509. USMC DET UNK TYPE SUR EXPL DEV RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2130 | 2130 | 15 | 051430H | 1/5 CO C SQD SEC LOC AT878441. UNIT OBS ENEMY MOVING TOWARD RIVER LOC AT879440. FIRED M-60, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. UNIT FD EN BASE CAMP AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN DESTROYING CAMP. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 16 | 052300H | 1/5 SPEC SIT. REP. 134. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 17 | 052400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST
06 OCT 1968

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES (S-3)

PLACE
AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM 060001H TO 062400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 0001 | 1 | 060001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 060500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 135 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0735 | - | 3 | 060645H | RECON INSERT SERVICEMAN OBS. 14 VC CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST IN OPEN A.T. 806465. CALLED MAR. ARTY MSN. WITH EXCELL. COVERAGE. RES. 3 VC KIA. | S.F. |
| 0850 | - | 4 | 060800H | RECON INSERT SERVICEMAN OBS. 7 VC CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST IN OPEN. A.T. 829479. CALLED MAR. ARTY MSN. WITH EXCELL. COVERAGE. RES. 1 VC KIA. | S.F. |
| 1040 | - | 5 | 061100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 136 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1045 | 1055 | 6 | 060930H | F 2/5 PLT. CMBT. PTL. A.T. 890491 USMC DET. SUR. EX.DEV. CONSISTING OF EXPLOSIVE FILLED CAN SET WITH TRIP WIRE. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 2 USMC WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| 1145 | 1145 | 7 | 061145H | 1/5 B SQD OP LOC AT908494. UNIT FD M-33 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. DEST IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1345 | - | 8 | 061300H | RECON INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449. UNIT OBS 6 VC MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT809473. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC. | S.F. |
| 1700 | | 9 | 061300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #137. M.T. | S.F. |
| 1800 | | 10 | 061435H | 3/5 L PREPARING FOR RETURN TO AN HOA DET EXPL DEVICE WHILE BURNING REFUSE. RES: 3 USMC NBC EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1830 | - | 11 | 061700H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN"LOC AT825449 OBS 8 VC MOVING IN OPEN AT815473. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC. | S.F. |
| 2015 | - | 12 | 061735H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449 OBS 6 VC & 2 NVA MOVING EAST INTO HOOTCHES LOC AT824467. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 4 VC, DESTROYING 3 HOOTCHES. | S.F. |
| 2015 | - | 13 | 061830H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449 OBS 8 NVA W/PACKS & RIFLES LOV AT815480. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 3 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 14 | 062300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #138. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 15 | 062400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

**MAMELUKE THRUST**
**07 OCT 1968**

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES, RVN (S-3)

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 070001H TO 072400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 070001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 070500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 139 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0800 | 0815 | 3 | 062000H | C 1/5 SQD. CMBT. PTL. A.T. 903464. WHILE MOVING TO AMB. SITE, UNIT OBS. 4 EN RUNNING E. WITH WPNS. UNIT TOOK EN. UNDER FIRE WITH 60 RNDS. S/A AND 6 M-79 RNDS. EN. RET'D. F FIRE & FLED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES. | S.F.D. |
| 1020 | 1030 | 4 | 070915H | H&S 1/5 PLT. RD. SWP. A.T. 912503. UNIT FND CAN FILLED WITH EX. & SET WITH FRICTION FUSE & TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. DES. IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1045 | - | 5 | 071100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 140 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1215 | 1215 | 6 | 062200H | 1/5 B PLAT AMB LOC AT908504. USMC DET M-26 RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| 1500 | 1500 | 7 | 071350H | 1/5 B SQD CMB PTL LOC AT940525. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT938523, RET'D S/A FIRE AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 CHICOM GREN, L M-26 GREN, 1 CART BELT, MCS 782 AND MEDICAL GEAR. GEST DESTROYED. | S.F.D. |
| 1625 | 1630 | 8 | 071415H | 2/5 H FD M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV LOC AT887501. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 9 | 071700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #141. M.T. | S.F. |
| 1900 | - | 10 | 071630H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449 OBS 7 NVA W/PACKS & RIFLES LOC AT819471. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2045 | 2045 | 11 | 071730H | 2/5 H PLT AMB LOC AT880507. SNIPERS OBS 1 VC IN HEDGEROW LOC AT882503. FIRED 2 RDS S/A KILLING 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 2045 | 2045 | 12 | 071750 | 2/5 F SQD AMB LOC AT879441. OBS 15 NVA MOVING TOWARD STINGER. ENEMY STOPPED, 1 CONT'D INTO KILL ZONE. FIRED S/A KILLING 1 NVA. | S.F.D. |
| 2045 | 2045 | 13 | 071830H | 1/5 B PLT CMB PTL. UNIT MOVING TO PPB OBS 2 VC LOC AT944515. FIRED 1 LAAW KILLING 2 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 2045 | 2045 | 14 | 071845H | 2/5 H PLT CMB PTL LOC AT880507. USMC DET UNK TYPE SUR EXPL DEV WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 15 | 072300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #142. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 16 | 072400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

# MAMELUKE THRUST
08 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES (S-3

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 080001H | TO 082400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 080001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0010 | - | 2 | 071430H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "IP SWITCH" LOC AT998460 OBS 75 NVA W/PACKS & WPNS LOC AT959521. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 46 NVA CONFIRMED. | S.F. |
| 0015 | 0030 | 3 | 072210H | 1/5 C SQD AMB LOC AT904475. UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT FM ENEMY LOC TO THE NW. FIRED 1 CLAYMORE, S/A FIRE & 2 M-26 GREN. ENEMY RET'D S/A FIRE AND 20 M-79 OR RIFLE GREN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 0100H | 0115 | 4 | 080005H | B 1/5 PLT CMBT. PTL. A.T. 915502. UNIT WHILE MOVING TO AMB. SITE, REC'D APPROX. 50 RNDS A/W FIRE FM A.T. 915503. RET'D 200 RNDS S/A & 8 M-79 RNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES. CALLED MAR. 81 MSN ON ROUTES OF EGRESS. MED EVAC COMP. FOR 2 USMC WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| 0540 | - | 5 | 080500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 143 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0840 | - | 6 | 080750H | RCN INSERT SERVICEMAN OBS 4 NVA MOVING IN OPEN A.T. 803476 CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED MAR. ARTY MSN. KILLING 1 NVA. | S.F. |
| 1040 | - | 7 | 081100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 144 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1215 | - | 8 | 080715H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449 OBS 2 NVA MOVING WEST LOC AT800475 CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA. | S.F. |
| 1245 | 1300 | 9 | 080830H | 1/5 B CO S&C LOC AT924505. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT923501 & AT922502. OBS 3 VC MOVING AWAY FM CONTACT, FIRED 90MM FM TANKS KILLING 3 VC WITH DIRECT HIT. | S.F.D. |
| 1315 | 1330 | 10 | 081220H | 1/5 B CO S&C LOC AT921501. USMC DESTROYING BUNKER REC'D SHRAPNEL WDS FM EXPLOSION. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 11 | 081700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #143. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2115 | - | 12 | 081800H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449 OBS 4 VC LOC AT812486. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 13 | 082300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #144. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 14 | 082400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST
09 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES (S-3)

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 090001H | TO 092400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 090001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 090500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 145 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1030 | 1050 | 3 | 090945H | C 1/5 SQD. RD. SEC. A.T. 909485. USMC WHILE ATTEMPTING TO REBUILD DESTROYED BUNKER NEAR RD., DET. UNKNOWN TYPE SUR, EX. DEV. 2 USMC WERE EVACKED TO REGT. CP. | S.F.D. |
| 1035 | 1050 | 4 | 090930H | H&S 2/5 PLT. RD. SWP. SEC. A.T. 916504. USMC DET. 105 RND SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR EX DEV. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 2 USMC WIAE & 1 USMC KIA. | S.F.D. |
| 1040 | 1050 | 5 | 090845H | AO WHILE CONTROLLING FIXED WING AIR STRIKE AT A.T. 936512 OBS. VC RUNNING IN OPEN. FIRED ROCKET AT EN. KILLING HIM. | S.F.D. |
| 1110 | - | 6 | 091100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 146 | S.F. |
| 1115 | | 7 | 090630H | B 1/5 PLT. S&C. A.T. 934508. UNIT WHILE CONDUCTING PTL., REC'D INTENSE VOL. S/A, A/W & M-79 RNDS. FROM A.T. 934507. RET'D S/A FIRE & MANUVERED T O USE SOPP. ARMS. CALLED MAR. ARTY & 81MSN ON EN. & ROUTES OF EGRESS. RAN 3 AIRSTRIKES WITH SUPPORT OF AO 2 PLTS. & 2 TANKS WERE DISPATCHED TO REIN. UNIT. EN. POSIT WAS ASSAULTED & TAKEN. SEARCH REV. 2 VC KIA. UNIT HAD 4 WIAE | S.F.D. |
| 1145 | - | 8 | 091100H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT " SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 10 VC LOC AT822475. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 4 VC. | S.F. |
| 1300 | 1300 | 9 | 090630H | 1/5 B PLT S&C FOLLOW UP. ADD 2 NVA KIA TO CUM TOTALS. | S.F.D. |
| 1300 | 1300 | 10 | 091300H | 1/5 H&S SQD OP LOC AT909494. USMC DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1500 | - | 11 | 091420H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449 OVS 10 NVA LOC AT815473. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 2 NVA. | S.F. |
| 1530 | 1545 | 12 | 090630H | 1/5 B PLT S&C LOC AT934508 FOLLOW UP. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY & AIR ON ENEMY FLEEING FM CONTACT SITE. RES: ADD 15 VC KIA TO CUM TOTALS. | S.F.D. |
| 1545 | - | 13 | 091450H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449 OBS 4 NVA MOVING EAST LOC AT815484. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 14 | 091700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #147. M.T. | S.F. |
| 1830 | 2000 | 15 | 091615H | 2/5 F PLT PTL LOC AT897431 DISORIENTED AND HAD CONTACT WITH ANOTHER UNIT FM CO F. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

PAGE 2 CONT'D(090001H OCT to )(092400H)

| UNIT OR SECTION | |
|---|---|
| PLACE | |
| FROM | TO |

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2000 | - | 16 | 091720H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449 OBS 12 NVA LOC AT813472. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 4 NVA. | S.F. |
| 1945 | - | 17 | 091825H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449 OBS 50 PLUS NVA LOC AT813474. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 9 NVA. AO OBS APPROX 130 NVA IN IMMED VICINITY. | S.F. |
| 2100 | 2200 | 18 | 090630H | 1/5 B PLT S&C LOC AT934508 FOLLOW UP. UNIT CONT'D PURSUIT OF EN FLEEING , CALLED MORE AIR & ARTY, KILLING AN ADDITIONAL 4 VC. CUM TOTAL: 21 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 4 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 19 | 092300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #148. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 20 | 092400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

**MAMELUKE THRUST**
**10 OCT 1968**

UNIT OR SECTION: 5TH MARINES (S-3)
PLACE: AN HOA, RVN
FROM: 100001H TO: 102400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 100001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 100500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 149 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1030 | 1100 | 3 | 101030H | H&S 2/5 PLT RD. SWP. A.T. 914505 UNIT FND. 81MM RND. SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1100 | - | 4 | 101100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 150 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1330 | 1345 | 5 | 101200H | 1/5 H&S CO SQD OP LOC AT908491. UNIT APPREHENDED 3 MALE DET, 2 CLAIM TO BE PRU, 1 15 YR OLD HAD M-26 GRENADE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR CLASS BY ITT. | S.F.D. |
| 1445 | - | 6 | 101230H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 8 NVA LOC AT811473. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 3 NVA. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 7 | 101700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #150. M.T. | S.F. |
| 1800 | - | 8 | 101430H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "IP SWITCH" LOC AT990460. UNIT OBS 12 VC LOC AT000541. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC. | S.F. |
| 1930H | 1930 | 9 | 101815H | MAG-16 UH1E EXPLODED IN AIR, LOC AT887482. HAD 4 USMC NBC MINOR. AIRCRAFT BEING GUARDED UNTIL TEAM ARRIVES TO HELILIFT. | S.F.D. |
| 2215 | 2220 | 10 | 101945H | 1/5 B PLT AMB LOC AT920515. UNIT OBS 3 3 VC APPROACHING POSIT WHILE ESTABLISHING AMB SITE. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA. | S.F.D. |
| 2130 | 2215 | 11 | 101815H | 1/5 B SQD OP LOC AT927526. UNIT OBS 10-15 VC MOVING EAST TO VIC AT927501. DEPLOYED TWO TANKS WHO FIRED 11 RDS 90MM KILLING 4 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 2130 | 2217 | 11 | 101950H | 2/5 H PLT AMB LOC AT890501. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE WHILE ESTAB AMB SITE. RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE AND MOVED TO SECONDARY AMB SITE. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 12 | 102300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #152. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 13 | 102400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

# MAMELUKE THRUST
11 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 110001H TO 112400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 110001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 110500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 152 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1100 | - | 3 | 1100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 153 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1145 | 1200 | 4 | 111145H | 2/5 CO H SQD CMB PTL LOC AT888499. USMC DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1400 | 1500 | 5 | 111230H | 1/5 B CO S&C LOC AT934520. UNIT OBS 5 VC RUNNING W TO E LOC AT940516. FIRED S/A WITH NEG RESULTS. | S.F.D. |
| 1545 | 1600 | 6 | 111530H | 1/5 B SQD CMB PTL LOC AT936514. UNIT FD (1) CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1545 | 1600 | 7 | 111340H | 1/5 B SQD CMB PTL LOC AT915514. UNIT FD 1500 LBS RICE. DESTROYED. | S.F.D. |
| 1545 | 1600 | 8 | 111415H | 1/5 B SQD CMB PTL LOC AT936515. UNIT OBS 8 VC W/WPNS LOC AT946510. CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE DESTROYING 1 HOOTCH. NEG RES. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 9 | 111700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #159. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2120 | - | 10 | 111745H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 40 NVA W/WPNS, PACKS, AND CREW SERVED WPNS LOC AT803478. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 14 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2045 | 2100 | 11 | 111700H | 2/5 F PLAT S&C LOC AT930500. UNIT FD 5 TONS RICE, 15 AK-47 RDS, AND 20 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS. WILL FWD TO REGT CP. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 12 | 112300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #160. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 13 | 112400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST
12 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 120001H TO 122400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 120001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0005 | 0015 | 2 | 111130H | LATE ENTRY. 1/5 C SQD OP. UNIT APPREHENDED 11 VN MALES, 3 WHO TRIED TO RUN. CALLED ITT OUT, RELEASED ALL BUT 3 MALE DETAINEES. FORWARDED TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT. | S.F.D. |
| 0500 | - | 3 | 120500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 161 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0900 | 0920 | 4 | 120045H | 5TH MAR. REGT. CP. A.T. 873475. REGT. CP REC'D 4 INCOMING GREN. IN VICINITY OF PERIM. BUNKER. ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED. CRATER ANALYSIS WAS MADE AT SCENE. | S.F.D. |
| 1000 | 1100 | 5 | 101200H FOLLOW UP | H&S 1/5 A.T. 908491 3 DET'S CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN. CIV. | S.F.D. |
| 1000 | 1100 | 6 | 041000H FOLLOW UP | I 3/5 A.T. 849524 DET. CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN. CIV. | S.F.D. |
| 1000 | 1100 | 7 | 032030H FOLLOW UP | L 3/5 A.T. 856548 DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN. CIV. | S.F.D. |
| 1000 | 1100 | 8 | 110845H FOLLOW UP | C 1/5 A.T. 868453 3 DET'S CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN. CIV. | S.F.D. |
| 1145 | - | 9 | 121100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 162 M.T. | S.F. |
| 121300 | 1315 | 10 | 121300H | 2/5 H PLT RD SWEEP LOC AT883503. UNIT FD M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1300 | 1315 | 11 | 121040H | 2/5 H PLT RD SWEEP LOC AT883504. UNIT FD M-33 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1300 | 1315 | 12 | 121045H | 2/5 H PLT RD SWEEP SEC LOC AT886505. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EN LOC AT887505. CALLED 81MM MSN, RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. | S.F.D. |
| 1330 | - | 13 | 121300H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 10 NVA, W/PACKS & RIFLES LOC AT805475. CALLEDMAR ARTY MSN KILLING 2 NVA. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 14 | 121700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #163. M.T. | S.F. |
| 1930 | - | 15 | 121745H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 15 NVA, W/PACKS & WPNS, MOVING EAST IN OPEN LOC AT817483. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING (1) NVA. AO IN AREA ALSO KILLED (1) NVA W/ROCKETS. | S.F. |
| 2030 | 2100 | 16 | 121845H | 2/5 H PLT DEF POS LOC AT880502. UNIT REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING M-79. RET'D FIRE W/10 RDS M-79, EN BROKE CONTACT & FLED TO NORTH. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2030 | 2100 | 17 | 121825H | 2/5 F SQD OP LOC AT934492. UNIT SNIPER OBS 10 NVA LOC AT942500. FIRED (1) RD S/A KILLING 1 NVA. REMAINING 9 ENEMY FLED. | S.F.D. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

C O N T ' D

120001H OCT TO 122400H OCT 1968

| UNIT OR SECTION | |
|---|---|
| PLACE | |
| FROM | TO |

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2300 | - | 18 | 122300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #163. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 19 | 122400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST
13 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 130001H TO 132400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 130001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0005 | 0005 | 2 | 122300H | 2/5 H PLAT NIGHT MVMT LOC AT893498. USMC DET 60MM RD WOUNDING 2 USMC. WHILE MOVING WOUNDED TO LZ, ANOTHER SUR EXPL DEVICE WAS DET WOUNDING 7 ADDITIONAL USMC FOR A TOTAL OF 9 USMC WIA EVAC. SECOND SUR EXPL DEVICE WAS BELIEVED TO BE 105MM RD. | S.F.D. |
| 0500 | - | 3 | 130500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 164 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1025 | - | 4 | 131100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 165 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1200 | 1215 | 5 | 130735H | 1/5 C PLT OP FD 90MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEV. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1200 | 1215 | 6 | 131015H | H&S 1/5 CO RD SWEEP LOC AT909494. USMC DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 1300 | 1315 | 7 | 131201H | 2/5 F SQD OP LOC AT935504. UNIT OBS 2 VC LOC AT950502. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN, NO SEARCH BECAUSE OF TERRAIN AND DISTANCE. | S.F.D. |
| 1415 | - | 8 | 131330H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 10 NVA W/PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT806476. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA. | S.F. |
| 1430 | 1500 | 9 | 131301H | 2/5 F CO S&C LOC AT934505. UNIT REC'D 6 RDS 60MM FM EN LOC AT942514. UNIT RETID 15 RDS 60MM, CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. FOLLOW UP TO FOLLOW. | S.F.D. |
| 1615 | 1630 | 10 | 131515H | 2/5 F SQD OP LOC AT934502. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT946499. RET'D S/A FIRE & CALLED MAR ARTY MSN OF 15 RDS. NEG RES. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 11 | 131700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #166. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2100 | 2115 | 12 | 131502H | 2/5 H PLT CMB PTL LOC AT891508. UNIT FD 8" RD AND M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. BOTH DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 2030 | - | 13 | 131545H | FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 35-40 NVA LOC AT815467 CALLED FM (ABORTED) DUE TO AO IN AREA. AO REN 3 FX WG AIR STRIKES KILLING 3 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 14 | 132300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #167. M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 15 | 132400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

MAMELUKE THRUST
14 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 140001H TO 142400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 140001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 140500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 168 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1020 | 1035 | 3 | 140945H | H&S 2/5 PLT. RD. SWP. SEC. A.T. 911500. UNIT FND. 60MM ILLUM. CANNISTER FILLED WITH EXPL AND SET AS SUR. EX. DEV. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1030 | - | 4 | 141100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 169 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 5 | 141700H | 1/5 SPEC? SIT. REP. # 170 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 6 | 142300H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 171 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 7 | 142400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

M A M E L U K E  T H R U S T
15 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 150001H TO 152400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 150001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0600 | - | 2 | 150500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 172 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0845 | 0940 | 3 | 150700H | B 1/5 SQD. CMBT. PTL. A.T. 941500. WHILE RET'ING TO CO. CP. USMC DET. M-26 GREN. SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. MED-EVAC CALLED & COMP. FOR 1 USMC WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| 0955 | 1000 | 4 | 150915H | H&S 2/5 SQD RD. SWP. SEC. A.T. 912503 UNIT FND. M-26 GREN. SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1030 | - | 5 | 151100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 173 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1515 | 1520 | 6 | 151300H | 1/5 CO B PLT S&C LOC AT932504. UNIT OBS (2) VC LOC AT928500. FIRED S/A, WOUNDING 1 VC. VC APPREHENDED & FWD TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT. | S.F.D. |
| 1645 | 1700 | 7 | 151025H | 2/5 H PLAT S&C LOC AT872500. USMC DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 8 | 151700H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #174 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1700 | 1730 | 9 | 151300H | 1/5 B FOLLOW UP PLAT S&C LOC AT924499. UNIT SPOTTED 20-30 MORE VC. SOME W/WPNS LOC AT915499. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. PURSUED EN W/NEG RESULTS. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 10 | 152300H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #175 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 11 | 152400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL FORM**

HAMELUKE THRUST
16 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 160001H TO 162400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 160001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0645 | - | 2 | 160500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 176 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0845 | 0855 | 3 | 160715H | B 1/5 SQD. CMBT. PTL. A.T. 926504. UNIT FND. HOME MADE SUR. EX. DEV. CONSISTING OF CAN FILLED WITH GUNPOWDER, GLASS, ROCKS, & C-4 & SET WITH BLASTING CAP DETONATOR. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1100 | - | 4 | 161100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 177 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1600 | 1615 | 5 | 161135H | 2/5 F SQD S&S LCC AT915525. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET AS VC SUSPECT. | S.F.D. |
| 1630 | 1645 | 6 | 161500H | 1/5 B SQD OP LCC AT928505. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET AS VC SUSPECT. MAN HAD BULLET WOUND IN LEG AND PACK MARKS ON SHOULDERS. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 7 | 161700H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #177 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 8 | 162300H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #178 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 9 | 162400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL FORM**

HANELUKE THRUST
17 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 5TH MARINES
PLACE: AN HOA, RVN
FROM: 170001H TO: 172400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 170001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0050 | 0100 | 2 | 170010H | C 1/5 PLT. AMB. A.T. 910497. WHILE SETTING INTO AMB. SITE, USMC DET. 60MM RMD. SET AS SUR. EX. DEV. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC WIA. | S.F.D. |
| 0525 | - | 3 | 170500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 179 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0825 | 0830 | 4 | 170620H | F 2/5 SQD. CMBT. PTL. A.T. 917515 WHILE RETURNING TO CO. CP FROM AMB. SITE, USMC DET M-26 GREN. SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. MAN TREATED IN FIELD FOR MINOR WOUNDS. | S.F.D. |
| 0945 | 0955 | 5 | 170915H | H&S 2/5 SQD. RD. SWP. SEC. A.T. 907500 USMC DET. 81MM CANNISTER FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVE AND SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. MAN EVACKED TO AN HOA BY VEHICLE. | S.F.D. |
| 1030 | - | 6 | 171100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 180 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1200 | 1215 | 7 | 171115H | B 1/5 SQD RD SWP LOC AT907500. UNIT FD M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1345 | 1400 | 8 | 171105H | F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT917514. UNIT FD BOX MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD ON LIBERTY ROAD. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 9 | 171700H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #181 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1800 | 1800 | 10 | 171520H | F2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT928519. UNIT FD M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. DEST IN PLACE. | S.F.D. |
| 2100 | 2130 | 11 | 171600H | B 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT924506. UNIT OBS 10 VC LOC AT920509. FIRED S/A & A/W FIRE KILLING 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 2030 | 2130 | 12 | 171920H | F 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT928522. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, USMC DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEV. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 13 | 172300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #182 M.T. | S.F.D. |
| 2400 | - | 14 | 172400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL FORM**

HAMELUKE THRUST
18 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 180001H TO 182400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 180001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 180500H | 1/5 SPEC. S IT. REP. # 182 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0835 | 0845 | 3 | 180615H | B 1/5 PLT. S&C A.T. 925494. UNIT OBS. 3 VC RUNNING AT A.T. 924494. TOOK EN. UNDER FIRE, KILLING ONE & PHYSICALLY PURSUED OTHER TWO AND APP. THEM AS VC SUSPECTS. DET'S WILL BE FORwarded to regt. cp for interrogation. | S.F.D. |
| 1030 | - | 4 | 181100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 184 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1500 | 1505 | 5 | 181230H | B 1/5 PLAT BLK FORCE LOC AT919503. UNIT OBS 1 VC RUNNING LOC AT922500. FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | - | 6 | 181700H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 185 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 7 | 182300H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #186 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 8 | 182400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL FORM**

MAMELUKE THRUST
19 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 190001H TO 192400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 190001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 190500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 187 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0830 | 0845 | 3 | 180615H | B 1/5 PLT. S&C A.T. 925494. 2 DET'S CLASSIFIED | S.F.D. |
| | | | FOLLOW UP | BY ITT AS 1 UNK. CIV., 1 CIV. DEF. | |
| 0830 | 0845 | 4 | 161500H | B 1/5 SQD. OP A.T. 928505. DET. CLASSIFIED BY | S.F.D. |
| | | | FOLLOW UP | ITT AS UNK. CIV. | |
| 0830 | 0845 | 5 | 1 61135H | F 2/5 SQD. S&C A.T. 915525. DET. CLASSIFIED BY | S.F.D. |
| | | | FOLLOW UP | ITT AS UNK. CIV. | |
| 0830 | 0845 | 6 | 1 51 300H | B 1/5 PLT. S&C A.T. 932504. DET. CLASSIFIED BY | S.F.D. |
| | | | FOLLOW UP | ITT AS CIV. DEF. | |
| 1100 | - | 7 | 1 91100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 188 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 8 | 191700H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 189 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2230 | 2245 | 9 | 192015H | B 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT934503. UNIT REC'D 30 RDS | S.F.D. |
| | | | | S/A FM EST 2-3 EN LOC KILLED VIC. RET'D S/A, | |
| | | | | A/W & M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. | |
| | | | | CALLED MAR ARTY ISN ON ROUTES OF EGGRESS. RES: | |
| | | | | 2 USMC MIA EVAC. | |
| 2300 | - | 10 | 192300H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #190 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 11 | 192400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

AMELUKE THRUST
20 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 200001H TO 202400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 200001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 200500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 191 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0740 | 0740 | 3 | 200001H | B 1/5 PLT. AMB. A.T. 935504. UNIT REC'D 5 IN-COMING GREN F M. EST. 8-10 EN. ATTEMPTING TO PROBE LINE S. RET'D 7 M-26 GR EN & S/A. CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION & CALLED MAR. ARTY ILLUM. MSN BASE PLATE FM. ILLUM. CANNISTER STRUCK USMC, KILLING HIM. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. | S.F.D. |
| 1025 | 1045 | 4 | 200805H | CH-53 DIMMER 1-2 A.T. 9251' AIRCRAFT REC'D A/W FIRE FM. ABOVE COORD. WOUNDING 1 ARMY ADVISOR & 2 PF TROOPS. AIRCRAFT REMAINED FLYABLE. ADVIS WAS MED EVACKED FM. GERMAN HOSPITAL. | S.F.D. |
| 1030 | 1045 | 5 | 200530H | D 1/5 SWD. AMB A.T. 925517 UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN WHILE IN AMB. SIDE. RET'D 3 GREN. & SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG. RES. MED EVAC CALLED FOR 2 USMC WIAE. ALSO HAD 1 WIANE. | S.F.D. |
| 1100 | - | 6 | 201100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 192 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 7 | 201700H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #193 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1800 | 1815 | 8 | 201400H | H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT943525. UNIT OBS 2 BOATS W/2 NVA IN EACH BOAT. FIRED S/A KILLING 2 NVA AND SINKING 2 BOATS. OTHER ENEMY FLED. | S.F.D. |
| 1800 | 1815 | 9 | 201445H | F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT889510. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT887504 & AT892510. RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED FOR COMPOKE AND MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POS. SEARCH NOT CONDUCTED BECAUSE OF WATER BARRIER. RES: 1 USLC WIA EVAC. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 10 | 202300H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #194 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 11 | 202400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL FORM**

MAMELUKE THRUST
21 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 210001H TO 212400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 210001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0515 | 0525 | 2 | 210440H | D 1/5 PLT. ALB. A.T. 920514. UNIT RECV'D 1 IN-COMING GREN. WOUNDING 1 USMC. RET'D 2 M-26 GREN & S/A F IRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES. NED EVAC CALLED FOR WNDED. MARINE. | S.F.D. |
| 0520 | - | 3 | 210500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 195 M.T. | S.F. |
| 0650 | 0700 | 4 | 210520H | D 1/5 PLT. DEF. POSIT. A.T. 920514. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GREN. & 10 S/A. OBS. 6 VC FLEEING INTO TREELINE. RET'D 3 M-26 GREN & 200 S/A ALSO FIRED 4 LAAWS & 15 60 MM. CALLED MAR. ARTY MSN. ON VC. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. RES. 1 USMC WIAE. | S.F.D. |
| 1015 | 1020 | 5 | 210715H | F 2/5 PLT. CMBT. PTL A.T. 885513 USMC DET. M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR. EX. DEV. NED EVAC CALLED FOR 1 USMC WIAE | S.F.D. |
| 1100 | | 6 | 210830H | D 1/5 SQD. OP A.T. 905507 UNIT OBS. 5 VC WITH PACKS & RIFLES MOVING N. SNIPER FIRED AT EN. KI KILLING 2 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1100 | | 7 | 201400H | H 2/5 PLT. CMBT? PTL. A.T. 943525 UPDATE TO RE AD: 4 NVA KIA VICE 2 NVA KIA | S.F.D. |
| 1100 | - | 8 | 211100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 196 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1700 | - | 9 | 211700H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #197 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1700 | 1730 | 10 | 210915H | F 2/5 SQD OP LOC AT881510. OP W/SNIPER OBS 1 VC IN A SAMPAN LOC AT897517. SNIPER FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC. FIRED 1 LAAW DESTROYING SAMPAN. | S.F.D. |
| 1700 | 1730 | 11 | 211130H | F 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT875505. UNIT FD 105MM RD AND 10 LB BLOCK EXPL W/FRICTION FUSE, BOTH SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR EXPL DEVICES. DESTROYED. | S.F.D. |
| 2300 | - | 12 | 212300H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. #198 M.T. | S.F.D. |
| 2400 | - | 13 | 212400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST
22 OCT 68

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, RVN

FROM 220001H TO 222400H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | - | 1 | 220001H | JOURNAL OPENED | S.F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 220500H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #199 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1140 | - | 3 | 221100H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 200 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1330 | 1400 | 4 | 221045H | 1ST RECON INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 10 VC LOC AT801505. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 3 VC. | S.F. |
| 1415 | - | 5 | 221315H | 1ST RECON INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 5 VC LOC AT801499. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC. | S.F. |
| 1300 | 1400 | 6 | 220930H | 1/5 H&S PLT RD SUP SEC LOC AT955523. UNIT OBS 10 VC LOC AT924526. FIRED 44 RDS 81MM MTR KILLING 1 VC. | S.F.D. |
| 1705 | | 7 | 221600H | [illegible] LANDING GEAR WAS NOT LOWERED. DAMAGED AIRCRAFT MINOR. NO INJURIES SUSTAINED. CALLED DASC FOR CH-53 TO REMOVE AIRCRAFT. | S.F.D. |
| 1715 | - | 8 | 221715H | 1/5 SPEC. SITREP #201 M.T. | S.F. |
| 1800 | 0 | 9 | 221400H | 1ST RECON BN INSERT "WEDDING RING" LOC AT828449 OBS 30 PLUS NVA LOC VIC AT805497. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 32 NVA. AO ON STATION RAN AIR STRIKE AND OBS ENEMY KIA ALSO. | S.F. |
| 2200 | - | 10 | 221800H | 1ST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528 OBS 79 NVA W/WPNS LOC AT804489. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 22 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2215 | - | 11 | 211830H | 1ST RECON BN INSERT "WEDDING RING" LOC AT828449 OBS 7 NVA LOC AT804477. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 3 NVA. | S.F. |
| 2300 | - | 12 | 222300H | 1/5 SPEC SITREP #202 M.T. | S.F. |
| 2400 | - | 13 | 222400H | JOURNAL CLOSED | S.F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT OR SECTION
5TH MARINES

PLACE
AN HOA, R.V.N.

FROM
230001H

TO
231200H

| TIME IN | TIME OUT | SER NR | DAYTIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0300 | - | 1 | 230001H | JOURNAL OPENED. | S. F. |
| 0500 | - | 2 | 230500H | 1/5 SPEC. SIT. REP. # 203 M. T. | S. F. |
| 1115 | 1130 | 3 | 230845H | C 1/5 PLT. MINE SWEEP A.T. 906495. USMC DET | S. F. D. |
| | | | | M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUP. EX. DEV. | |
| | | | | GREN WAS SET NEXT TO 60MM RD. WHICH ALSO EX. & | |
| | | | | IN TURN DETONATING LAAW CARRIED BY MARINE. MED | |
| | | | | EVAC CALLED FOR 5 USMC WIAE. | |
| 1820 | - | 4 | 231200H | JOURNAL CLOSED. | S. F. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 302300ZSEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

FRM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J.
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | |
|---|---|
| CO | Action |
| XO | |
| S3 | |
| S3A | |
| ALO | |
| NBCDefO | |
| OpnChief | |
| AsstOpnChief | |
| Engr | |
| Engr NCO | |
| Sig | |
| Sig NCO | |
| FILE | |

BT
CONFIDENTIAL COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #259 FROM 010001H TO 010600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 301912H 3/5 CP BN DEF POS LOC AT836486. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MTR RDS FROM ENEMY POSIT LOC AT850495. CALLED MARINE 81MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

B. 010230H TO 010430H CO I 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT839480. UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EST 20-30 ENEMY LOC AT837478 AND AT839478. UNIT ALSO REC'D 30 INCOMING GRENADES AND 20 RDS 60MM MTR. UNIT RET'D RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE AND 50 M-26 GRENADES. UNIT ALSO CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 2 USMC KIA; 12 USMC WIA EVAC; 2 NVA KIA; 2 IWC (AK-47'S). THOROUGH SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #258.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 135 | USMC KIA | 648 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 694 | " WIA EVAC | 9 | " POW |
| 141 | " WIA MINOR | 2 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 514 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 5 | USN WIA EVAC | 8 | " POW |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 1 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " KIA | 179 | DET |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 80 | INN CIV |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 48 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 174 | IWC |
| | | 20 | CSWC |

TOR:011240Z/DIV-TT/
CCN648/RLM
SUPVR

302300Z OCT68

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

559

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

010617Z OCT 68 CONFIDENTIAL

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L COPY_____OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #260 FROM 010601H TO 011200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/5 BN (-) HELILIFT TO HILL 52 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO H AT953518
CO M AT825487
CO D HELILIFT TO LZ 467

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #258.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 301415H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT955523. ADD 8 USMC WIA EVAC TO PREVIOUS REPORT.

B. 010230H TO 010430H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 DEF POS LOC AT839480. DISREGUARD ALL CASUALTY FIGURES FOR PREVIOUS REPORT. TOTALS FOR INCIDENT ARE 3 USMC KIA; 7 USMC WIA EVAC; 4 USMC WIA NON EVAC; 1 USN WIA EVAC; 1 USN WIA NON EVAC; 5 NVA KIA; 4 IWC (1 SKS, 3 AK-47). UNIT ALSO FOUND 3 B-40 RDS, 1 BANGOLORE TORPEDO AND 10 CHICOM GRENADES.

C. 010215H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT953529. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE. UNIT RET'D 3 M-26 GRENADES AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

D. 010415H H&S CO 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT833489. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE. UNIT RET'D GRENADES AND S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA.

E. 010715H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT953521. WHILE ATTACKING OBJ, USMC DET GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

G. 010730H CO L 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT826474. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AS VC SUSPECT. INDIVIDUAL STATED HE WAS VC CHIEU HOI. DETAINEE HAD ONE CHICOM GRENADE. FORWARDED TO REGT CP FOR CLASS.

H. 010750H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT952520. WHILE ATTACKING OBJ, USMC DET 81MM RD RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC.

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

558

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #258.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 136 USMC KIA | 651 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 702 " WIA EVAC | 9 " POW |
| 145 " WIA MINOR | 2 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 515 VC KIA |
| 82 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 8 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 1 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 180 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 80 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 48 CIV DEF |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 176 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
ET

TOD:[illegible]Z/DIV-TT/CON[illegible]5/RLM

SUPVR

[illegible]617Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

Oct 63

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 011313Z SEP68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER:
RreleaseR:
PREC:
CLASS:

| Action |
|---|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| ALO |
| NBCDefO |
| OpnsChief |
| S-2 |
| ACTION - OPTIMED |
| INFO - ROUTINE |
| CONFIDENTIAL |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #261 FROM 011201H TO 011800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT927526 | 3/5 CP AT840490 |
| CO B AT927526 | CO I AT846474 |
| CO C AT896465 | CO L AT828474 |
| CO F AT955525 | CO M AT826482 |
| CO H AT954516 | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #258.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 010830H CO E 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT885495. UNIT OBS 2 VC WITH WPNS LOC AT880491. UNIT FIRED 100 RDS S/A AND 150 RDS A/W. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA.

B. 010915H 2/5 CP BN S&C LOC AT903493. UNIT REC'D LIGHT A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT901498. UNIT RET'D 100 RDS S/A, 5 106MM RDS, 75 .30 CAL RDS. RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 010115H CO H 2/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT954517. WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE UNIT FD 2 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 300 LBS RICE. ALL GEAR DESTROYED.

D. 011200H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT953519. USMC WAS WOUNDED BY GRENADE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO DESTROY BUNKER. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

E. 011330H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "HANOVER SUE" LOC AT999480. UNIT OBS 1 VC WITH RIFLE MOVING INTO STRUCTURE LOC BT025483. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN DESTROYING STRUCTURE AND KILLING 1 VC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



555

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 136 | USMC KIA | 651 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 703 | " WIA EVAC | 9 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 2 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 518 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 8 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 180 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 80 | INN CIV |
| 1 | ECS KIA | 48 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 176 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:01455/DIV-TT/CON#14/RL"

SUPVR E

#11313Z C O N F I D E N T I A L SEP68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnsO | | |
| AsstOpnsChief | | |
| Clerk | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #262 FROM 011800H TO 012400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 301415H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT955523. ADD 3 USMC WIA EVAC TO PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT.

B. 011935H CO F 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT955524. UNIT REC'D 30 RDS S/A AND 1 B-40 ROCKET RD. UNIT REC'D 100 RDS S/A, 4 M-26 GRENADES AND 12 60MM MTR RDS ON ENEMY POSIT. CALLED ARTY MSN ON FLEEING ENEMY (APPROX 42 RDS 105MM) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES: 4 USMC WIA EVAC.

C. 011935H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT955524. ADD 1 USMC WIA EVAC TO CASUALTY TOTALS.

D. 012023H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT831479. UNIT REC'D 7 INCOMING 60MM RDS FM ENEMY LOC AT837475. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN ON ENEMY MORTAR SITE. ALSO CALLED 81MM MSN ILLUM. RES: 2 USMC KIA.

E. 012115H CO B 1/5 PAT CMB PTL LOC AT903523. UNIT ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, REC'D 80 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 4 ENEMY LOC AT904524. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND CALLED MARINE 81MM MSN OF ENEMY POSIT. UNIT EST NEW AMB SITE AND WILL SEARCH IMPACT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 (REIN) - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING IN AN HOA PHU LAC AREA.

3/5 (-) - CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA AREA.



CONFIDENTIAL

556

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 651 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 711 | " WIA EVAC | 9 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 2 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 516 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 8 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 180 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 80 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 48 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 176 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:Ø118452/DIV-TT/CCNØ21/RLM

SUPVR

Ø117172

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 012301Z OCT68

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J.
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OPSHUMCO
INFO - ROWHNECO
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

//COPY 5 OF NINETEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #263 FROM 020001H TO 020600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING AMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 012130H H&S CO 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT850490. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND 4 INCOMING GRENADES. UNIT RET'D S/A AND 10 M-26 GRENADES. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC; 4 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #262.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 655 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 712 | " WIA EVAC | 9 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 2 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 516 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 8 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 180 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 80 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 48 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 176 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 020330Z/DIV-TT/CON: 0026/DLS
SUPVR

012301Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68
//HAS BEEN SNT//

571

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | JR | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief COL | mow | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpns/Trng | | |
| SecOpnNCOIC | | |
| Rng HQ NCOIC | | |
| FILE | | |

O R 020739Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION
INFO
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #264 FROM 020600H TO 021200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #262.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 012130H FOLLOW UP H&S CO 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT850490. DELETE 1 USMC WIA EVAC AND ADD 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC (AK-47), AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR TO PREVIOUS REPORT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #262.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 659 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 711 | " WIA EVAC | 9 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 2 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 516 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 8 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 180 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 80 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 48 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 179 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

GP-4
BT

TOR: 021331Z/DIV-TT/CON 2/RLY
SUPVR

CONFIDENTIAL

020739Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68
HAS BEEN SENT

574

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| | INF | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AO Opn-Trng | | |
| Sect NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |

OR 021302Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J.
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION = OP IMMED
INFO = ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

ET
C O N F I D E N T I A L

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #265 FROM 021201H TO 021800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT927527 | 3/5 CP AT840490 |
| CO B AT927527 | CO I AT839475 |
| CO G AT897465 | CO L AT828474 |
| CO F AT880490 | CO M AT826482 |
| CO H AT880500 | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #262.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 021130H CO M 3/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT837503. UNIT OBS 3 TO 4 VC FLEEING FM ABOVE LOCATION. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.

B. 021400H CO L 3/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT837475. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES AS VC SUSPECTS. BOTH ADMITTED TRAVELING WITH VC & DISCLOSED MRKR POSITS USED BY ENEMY. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

C. 021415H CO B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT945524. USMC DET 82MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 5 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 139 USMC KIA | 659 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 716 " WIA EVAC | 9 " POW |
| 145 " WIA MINOR | 2 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 519 VC KIA |
| 82 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 8 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 1 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 182 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 80 INN CIV |
| 1 KUS KIA | 48 CIV DET |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 179 DIC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 26 CSWC |

TOD:021831Z/DIV-TT/CCN43
RLM
SUPVR
OCT68

021302Z
C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HASBEEN SENT//

GP-4 ET

573

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| | In | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |

OR 021717Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: LT F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #266 FROM 021801H TO 022400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/5 UNITS PRESENTLY ON MOVE. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1-5 CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC PHU NHUAN - TU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT880495.

3/5 - SIEZE AND SEARCH BN OBJ A (AT834520), B (AT834530), C (AT848522), AND D (AT848527).

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 659 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 716 | " WIA EVAC | 9 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 2 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 519 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 8 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 182 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 80 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 48 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 179 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

TOD:022105Z/DIV-TT/CON47/RL" SIPW:

GP-4
BT
021717Z C O N F I D E N T I A L
/FMAC DECLASSIFIED//

598

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

-OR 022245Z OCT 68

| | Action | Info |
|---|---|---|
| CO | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBC Def Off. CODY | | |
| Ops Chief | | |
| Asst Opn Chief | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: D-3
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION OPN OF THIRD
INFO ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

//COPY 5 OF SIXTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #267 FROM 030001H TO 030600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/5 CP AT846524
CO I AT845532
CO L AT836528
CO M AT833519

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 030200H H&S 3/5 CO NIGHT ATTACK LOC AT848523. UNI T APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES AS VC SUSPECTS WHILE SECURING OBJ AREA. ALSO FOUND GAS MASK AND SW RADIO (CIVILIAN). DETAINEE TO BE FORWARDED TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY HT. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2 AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #266.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 659 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 716 | " WIA EVAC | 9 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 2 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 519 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 8 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 184 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 80 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 48 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 179 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

621

GP-4
BT

TOD: 030916Z/DIV-TT/CO:[illegible]/ILS
SUPVR [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 030702 OCT 68

CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | ACTION |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | 6/6 | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| Asst OpnChief | | |
| AOmb. /Trng | | |
| Asst NCO | | |
| NCO | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. O'CONNELL
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

HT
CONFIDENTIAL

//COPY 5 OF SIXTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #268 FROM 030601H TO 031200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #266.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 010800H LATE ENTRY CO I 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT841478. UNIT APPREHENDED 6 VN DETAINEES AS VC SUSPECTS. ALL DETAINEES FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

B. 030630H H&S CO 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT845525. UNIT OBS 4 VC MOVING AWAY FROM CO PERIMETER LOC AT847522. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH M-79 AND MG FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA; 2 IWC (AK-47); ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

C. 030730H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT843525. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT845527 AND OBS 4-5 ENEMY MOVING TO NW. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA; 1 DETAINEE APPREHENDED AS VC SUSPECT. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

D. 030930H H&S CO 1/5 PLT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT912507. UNIT FOUND 25 LB BOX MINE SET WITH PRESS DET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. 031015H CO F 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT895488. UNIT FOUND 82MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #266.

CONFIDENTIAL

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 659 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 716 | " WIA EVAC | 9 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 2 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIS | 522 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 8 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 191 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 80 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KOS KIA | 48 | CIV DET |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 181 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOO: 030910Z/DIV-TT/CON:0V35/DLS
SUP VR

030710Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| Maint Mgr | | |
| Ass't Chief | | |
| Engr | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ E. F. COBY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION NCG IMMED
INFO: NCG ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #268 FROM 031200H TO 031800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT927527 | 3/5 CP AT846524 |
| CO B AT927527 | CO I AT845532 |
| CO C AT897465 | CO L AT836528 |
| CO F AT880490 | CO M AT833519 |
| CO H AT880500 | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #266.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 031005H CO H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT880507. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

B. 031300H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT844530. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP UNIT FOUND 5 TONS OF RICE BURIED IN LARGE CROCKS IN A WELL CONCEALED POSIT. UNIT LEFT 200 LBS RICE PER FAMILY, ALL EXCESS RICE BURNED.

C. 031315H CO B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT918515. UNIT OBS 1 NVA WITH WPN APPROACHING THEIR POSIT. UNIT SET HASTY AMB, INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA; 1 IWC (AK-47).

D. 031400H CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT843542. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES AT ABOVE LOC. DET APPEARED TO BE BURYING SOMETHING, AND TRIED TO RUN AFTER SPOTTING MARINES. DET ARE OF MILITARY AGE. DET FORWARDED TO REGT CP, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AFTER COMPLETION OF PRESENT MSN.

E. 031400H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT852545. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT851545. UNIT RET'D A/W AND S/A FIRE, AND CALLED MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 4 NVA KIA; 2 IWC (1 M-14, 1 M-1 Carbine); 4 CHICOM GRENADES; 2 M-14 MAGAZINES; 3 M-1 MAGAZINES; AND TWO PACKS. GEAR FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

622

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 664 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 718 | " WIA EVAC | 9 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 2 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 522 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 8 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 1 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 193 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 80 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 48 | CIV DET |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 184 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:031633Z/DIV-TT/CON61/RLM
SUP VR E

031100Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DR 031617Z OCT 68

| | Action |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| NBCDefO | |
| OpnChief | |
| AsstOpnChief | |
| AOpnC/Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Rng NCO | |
| ROUTINE | |
| FILE | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: MAJ J. [illegible]
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION
INFO
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #270 FROM 031801H TO 032400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 201600H FOLLOW UP CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT850463. DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS VC POW.

B. 251445H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT823473. 5 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS CIV DEF'S.

C. 251620H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT869470. DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS VC POW.

D. 261230H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT845475. DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS CIV DEF.

E. 271400H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT844478. DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS CIV DEF.

F. 271730H FOLLOW UP CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT805478. 7 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 4 CIV DEF'S AND 3 INN CIV'S.

G. 280800H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT823472. DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS VC MINE.

H. 281430H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT821471. 5 DETNE'S CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 4 CIV DEF AND 1 INN CIV.

I. 281700H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT819470. 2 DETNE'S CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF AND 1 INN CIV.

J. 291200H FOLLOW UP CO M 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT817477. DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

627

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



K. 291200H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT816468. DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS NVA MINE.

L. 301630H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT953524. 3 DETNE'S CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 2 VC POW AND 1 NVA POW.

M. 010730H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT826474. DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS VC MINE.

N. 010800H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 PLT S&C LOC AT841478. 6 DETNE'S CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 5 HNN CIV AND 1 CIV DEP.

O. 021400H CO L 3/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT837475 FOLLOW UP. 2 DETNE'S CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS CIV DEP'S.

P. 031400H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT843542. ADD 1 NVA KIA TO CUM TOTALS. UNIT CAPTURED 2 (60MM) RDS, 2 TONS RICE, 4 (B-40) RDS, 6 CHICOM GRENADES, 490 (7.62MM) RDS, 490 (.30 CAL) RDS, ADD 2 PACKS.

Q. 031400H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT843542. UNIT RET'D TO SEARCH AREA. APPREHENDED ADDITIONAL 3 MALE DETAINEES, (2 OF MILITARY AGE). UNIT ALSO FOUND 5 TONS OF RICE. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT.

R. 031545H CO L 3/5 AO IN SUPPORT. AO OBS SMALL GROUP OF ENEMY LOC AT845547. AO OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 AND ROCKETS, KILLING 4 NVA. AO CONTROLLED MARINE AIR STRIKE, KILLING 2 ADDITIONAL NVA. RES: 6 NVA KIA TOTAL.

S. 032905H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT913510. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. USMC GOING TO AID FIRST VICTIM DET 2ND M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC.

T. 032030H CO L 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT856548. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DETAINEE AS VC SUSPECT. INTERPRETER REMEMBERED MAN&S NAME FROM DOCUMENTS PREVIOUSLY CAPTURED. RES: 1 DETAINEE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 (REIN) - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT880495.

3/5 (-) - CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND CLEAR OF OBJECTIVE AREA. CENTER OF MASS AT840524.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 671 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 721 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " MINE |
| 1 | " MIA | 522 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 12 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " MINE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 197 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 91 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KUS KIA | 67 | CIV DEP |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 384 | IVC |
| 1 | ENT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

///PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES///

GP-4
3T

TOD: 320/25Z/DIV-TT/CCN65/RLM
SUP VR 2

320/17Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Sgt NCO | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: [illegible] COPY
RELEASER:
PREC:
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION = OP IMMED
INFO = ROUTINE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L COPY 2 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #270 FROM 040001H TO 040600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 040100H H&S CO 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT847524. UNIT REC'D PROBE FM APPROX 15 ENEMY FIRING S/A, A/W FIRE AND SUPPORT BY SPORADIC 60MM MTR FIRE. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W FIRE, GRENADES, AND CALLED 81MM MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSIT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #269.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 139 USMC KIA | 671 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 722 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 145 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 522 VC KIA |
| 82 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 12 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 197 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 91 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 76 CIV DET |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 184 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

GP-4
BT

TOD:041055Z/DIV-TT/CCN67/RLM
SUPVR

032232Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

654

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ORD 4/043 DEC 68

| | IN | Action |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | JM | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | mow | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Scol/NCO | | |
| Rad NCO | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 Maj J and T. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO: - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #270 FROM 040601H TO 041200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CO M AT820538 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO I AT826540

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #270.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 040100H FOLLOW UP H&S CO 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT847524. SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT REVEALED 7 NVA KIA; 1 IWC (AK-47); AND MISC 782 GEAR. WPN & GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #270.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 139 USMC KIA | 678 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 722 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 145 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 522 VC KIA |
| 82 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 12 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 197 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 91 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 76 CIV DET |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

GP-4
BT

TOD:041055Z/DIV-TT/CCN:073/CW

SUPVR E

040430Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

655

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O R 041100Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMTED
INFO ROUTINE
CLASS CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | mow | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn/Trng | | |
| Sgt NCO | | |
| CO | | |

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #273 FROM 04120H TO 041800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT927527
CO C AT897465
CO F AT880490
CO H AT880500
3/5 CP AT834531
CO I AT837529
CO L AT846528
CO M AT836525

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #270.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 201600H FOLLOW UP CO A 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT830463. DELETE PREVIOUS FOLLOW UP ON SITREP #270. PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

B. 030200H FOLLOW UP H&S CO 3/5 CO NIGHT ATTACK LOC AT945524. 2 DETNE'S CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF, 1 INN CIV.

C. 030730H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT843525. DETNE CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEF.

D. 031400H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT853542. 2 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF'S.

E. 040930H CO H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT889507. UNIT FD (1) M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

F. 031400H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT843542. DELETE 5 MALE DETNE'S FROM PREVIOUS FOLLOW UP ON SITREP #270.

G. 042000H CO I 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT849524. VN MALE CAME TO FRDLY POS REQUESTING MEDICAL AID. MAN CLAIMS HE WAS WOUNDED LAST NIGHT, HOWEVER WOUNDS FROM SHRAPNEL APPEARED TO BE 3-4 DAYS OLD. UNIT FORWARDED 1 DETAINEE TO REGT CP FOR MEDICAL AID AND CLASS BY ITT.

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES/// 660

TOD: 041952/OIV-TT/CON#79/CH

SUPVR: E

041100Z

C [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



H. 041015H CO H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT885506. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

I. 041315H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT846547. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP, UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EST 10 VC LOC AT847547. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 3 VC KIA.

J. 041400H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT830544. UNIT FOUND 4000 LBS OF LOOSE RICE WHILE SWEEPING AREA. RICE DESTROYED, UNIT COULD NOT RETROGRADE DUE TO DISTANCE FROM CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 139 USMC KIA | 678 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 724 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 145 " WIA MINOR | 3 # RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 525 WO KIA |
| 82 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 195 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 71 CIV DET |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |



GP-4
RT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 041530Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
REC:
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Action |
|---|
| ACTION - OP IMMED |
| INFO S-3A ROUTINE |
| XO |
| NBCDefO |
| OpnChief |
| AsstOpnChief |
| AOpns/Trng |
| Scol NCO |
| Rec NCO |

COPY 2 OF 16 COPIES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #274 FROM 041801H TO 042400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 041500H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT936510. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT938507, 940515, AND 942514. UNIT FD 500 LBS RICE JUST BEFORE TAKEN UNDER FIRE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. HELICOPTER MSN WAS ABORTED AND RICE WAS DESTROYED. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESTS.

B. 041630H CO B 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT927516. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

C. 042001H CO B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT909506. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT908505. UNIT RET'D 100 RDS S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON CENTER OF MASS AT880495
3/5 (-) - CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND CLEAR OF OBJECTIVE AREA CENTER OF MASS AT835424.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 678 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 725 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 525 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INT CIV |
| 1 | KOS KIA | 78 | CIV DET |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

659

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD:041945Z/DIV-TT/CCN:081/CW

SUPR E

GP-4
BT

041530Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | mcw | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |

OR 042232Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. [illegible] CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #275 FROM 050001H TO 050600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #274.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 139 USMC KIA | 678 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 725 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 145 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 525 VC KIA |
| 82 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 195 DEF |
| 1 " KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

666

GP-4
BT

TOD:050345Z/DIV-TT/CON:032/RWN
SUP VR

042232Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

050420Z OCT 68

| | |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| NBCDefO | |
| OpnChief | |
| Asst OpnChief | |
| AOpn/Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ [illegible] F. COX
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

HF
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #276 FROM 050601H TO 051200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CO I AT823530 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO L AT852513
CO M AT851504

COPY 5 OF SEVENTEEN COPIES

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #274.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 050200H CO B 3/5 PLT DEF POS LOC AT914496. WHILE CHECKING PERIMETER POSITS, USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MARINE TAKEN TO CO CP FOR MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #274.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 678 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 726 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 525 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

668

GP-4
HF

TOR: 050630Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 085/RWN
SUP VR

050420Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 051202 OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RreleaseR:
PREC:
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| ACTION - OP IMMED | | |
|---|---|---|
| INFO S-3 ROUTINE | | |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpns/Trng | | |
| Scnl NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| File | | |

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #277 FROM 051201H TO 051800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT927527
CO F AT880490
CO H AT880500
CO C AT897465

3/5 BN (-) AT850491
(MOVING TO AN HOA)

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #274.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 051100H CO L 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT852515. UNIT OBS 2 VC (1 WITH WPN) LOC AT853518 WHO WERE WATCHING THEIR POSIT. UNIT FIRED S/A ON ENEMY POSITION. RES: 1 VC KIA.

B. 051345H H&S CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT914490. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHILE ENROUTE TO OP SITE. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

C. 051500H CO F 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT887493. UNIT OBS 6 VC MOVING SE TOWARD LIBERTY ROAD LOC AT885494. UNIT IS PURSUEING WHILE ANOTHER ELEMENT FROM CO F IS MOVING SOUTH TO SET UP BLOCKING FORCE.

D. 051510H CO F 2/5 PLT S&C LOC AT887493. UNIT WAS DESTROYING ENEMY BUNKER WHEN A SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

E. 051655H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT820450. UNIT OBS 10 NVA MOVING EAST IN OPEN LOC AT819471. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY. REPORTED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

F. 051516H CO H 2/5 PLT COM PTL LOC AT881509. USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 5 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

683

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

5. BASE SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/STRATEGIC MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 680 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 733 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 526 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:051640Z/DIV-TT/CON:095/CW

SUPVR

051120Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 051616Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: J. F. Cody
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Action |
|---|
| S-3 |
| S-3A |
| ALO |
| NBCDefO |
| OpnChief |
| AsstOpnChief |
| Opns Trng |
| Int NCO |
| Ex CO |

COPY 2 OF 10 COPIES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #278 FROM 051801H TO 052400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/5 BN (-) AT873473

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 051430H CO C 1/5 SQD SECURITY LOC AT878441. SECURITY FOR RIVER CROSSING OBS A WELL CAMOUFLAGED ENEMY MOVING SLOWLY TOWARD RIVER CROSSING. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-60, ENEMY FELL AND DISAPPEARED IN UNDER GROWTH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO BODIES OR BLOOD TRAILS. HOWEVER UNIT FOUND ENEMY CAMP WITH WELL USED TRAILS LEADING INTO CANOPY. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN DESTROYING BASE CAMP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 051830 ASSUMED OPCON CO C 1/1 AND PASSED OPCON TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT880495.

3/5 - CHOPS TO SEVENTH MARINES AT 060830H OCT FOR OPERATIONS IN THE THOUNG DUC AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 680 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 733 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 526 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 71 | CI DET |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

TOD: 052020Z/DIV-TT/OCN: 100/CW

SUPVR

051616Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT 68

682

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CR 052230Z OCT68

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpnC/Trng | | |
| ACTION OP IMMED | | |
| INFO ROUTINE | | |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | |
| FILE | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: G-3 MAJ J. [illegible] COPY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: [illegible]
PRIO:
CLASS:

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #279 FROM 060001H TO 060600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #278.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 680 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 733 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 145 | " MIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 526 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 91 | CIV DET |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWD |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 060715Z/DIV-TT/CON: 161/CW SUPVR

052230Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT// OCT 68

7/6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 060450Z OCT 68

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-4 | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| S-3 Maj. F. | copy | |
| Asst Op Chief | | |
| AO | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER:
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL
FILE

COPY 1 OF 16 COPIES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #280 FROM 060601H TO 061200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #278.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 060645H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449. UNIT OBS 14 VC CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS MOVING WEST IN OPEN LOC AT806465. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 3 VC KIA.

B. 060800H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449. UNIT OBS 7 VC CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS MOVING EAST IN OPEN LOC AT829479. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 060930H CO F 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT890491. USMC DET SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE CONSISTING OF EXPLOSIVE FILLED CAN SET WITH TRIP WIRE. MEDEVAC CALLED. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

D. 061030H CO B 1/5 CO SQD OP LOC AT908494. UNIT FOUND (1) M-33 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 060800H CHOPPED 3/5 TO SEVENTH MARINES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #278.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 680 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 735 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 530 | VC KIA |
| 82 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

GP-4
BT

714 TOD: 060715Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 1082/CW SUPVR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpnO/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

O R 061017Z OCT 68
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 281 FROM 061201H TO 061800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT927527
CO C AT897465
CO F AT885437
CO H AT880500
2. SUMMARY OF EENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 278.
3. CONTACTS:
HL A. 061300H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825499. UNIT

PAGE TWO K167 120 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OBS 6 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT809473. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

| | |
|---|---|
| 139 USMC KIA | 680 NVA KIA |
| 2 USMC NBC KIA | 24 NVA KIA DISC |
| 735 USMC WIA EVAC | 10 NVA POW |
| 145 USMC WIA MINOR | 3 NVA RINE |
| 1 USMC MIA | 531 VC KIA |
| 82 USMC NBC EVAC | 24 VC KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 VC POW |
| 1 USN WIA MINOR | 3 VC RINE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 195 DET |
| 1 USA KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 3 KCS WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 26 CSWC |

GP-4
BT

TOD:061600Z/DIV-TT/CCN:120/REIN

SUP VR

061017Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

719

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng/F. COEX | | |
| Sesp NCO | | |
| Reg NCO | | |

OR061620Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER:
RELEASER:
PREC: FLASH - OP IMMED
IMMED - ROUTINE
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #282 FROM 061801H TO 062400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT871440.

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 051435H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC AT836529. (LATE ENTRY). WHILE PREPARING FOR RETURN TO AN HOA, UNIT WAS DESTROYING DISPOSABLE REFUSE, UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DETONATED. RES: 3 USMC NBC WIA EVAC. INVESTIGATION TAKING PLACE.

B. 061700H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449. UNIT OBS 8 VC MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT825473. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 061830H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449. UNIT OBS 8 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT815480. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OBS. RES: 3 NVA KIA.

D. 061735H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449. UNIT OBS 6 VC AND 2 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST INTO HOOTCHES LOC AT824467. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 4 VC KIA AND 3 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT880495.



740

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 683 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 735 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 145 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RPNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 536 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RPNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:070250Z/DIV-[illegible]/OCR:128/CW

SUPVR E

070620Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 062320Z OCT 68

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MA DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTED: (COL) MAJ J. R. CODY

RELEASED:

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MAINES SPEC SITREP #283 FROM 070001H TO 070600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSINGED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #282.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 139 USMC KIA | 683 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 735 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 145 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 536 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 195 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

723

GP-4
BT

TOD:070250Z/DIV-TT/CCN:128/CW SUPVR

062320Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL OCT 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief COPY | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn Tng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

OR 070507Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION
INFO
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

//COPY 3 OF SIXTEEN COPIES//

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #284 FROM 070601H TO 071200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #282.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 062000H CO C 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT903464. UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY WITH WPNS RUNNING EAST LOC AT903463, WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 60 RDS S/A AND 6 M-79 RDS. ENEMY RET'D APPROX 12 RDS S/A FIRE AND FLED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 062200H CO B 1/5 PLT AMB LOC AT908504. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE, WHILE SETTING UP AMB. MEDICAL AID GIVEN BY CORPSMAN IN FIELD. RES: 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

C. 070915H H&S CO 1/5 PLT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT912503. UNIT FD CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES AND SET WITH FRICTION FUSE AND TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #282.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 139 | USMC KIA | 683 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NEC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 735 | " WIA EVAC | 30 | " POW |
| 147 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 536 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NEC EVAC | 24 | " KIA-DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | HHN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 071140Z/DIV-TT/CCN:0137/DLS

SUPVR

739

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORO711077Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST IN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND IN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD IN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | FT | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #285 FROM 071201H TO 071800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MA ENUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT927527
CO C AT897465
CO F AT885437
CO H AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #282.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 071350H CO B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT940525. WHILE ON PATROL UNIT REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM ENEMY SNIPER LOC AT938523. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE, AND MANEUVERED INTO TREELINE FM WHICH ENEMY FIRE WAS REC'D. FOUND 1 M-26 GREN, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 CART BELT, AND MISC MEDICAL GEAR.

B. 071415H CO H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT887501. UNIT FD M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 139 USMC KIA | 683 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 735 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 147 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 536 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 195 DET |
| 1 USA KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

TOD: 071346Z/DIV-TT/CCN:0146/DLS
SUPVR

071107Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

3491//HAS BEEN SENT//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: J. F. Cody
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

//COPY __ OF SIXTEEN COPIES//

| | |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| NBCDefO | |
| OpnChief | FY |
| AsstOpnChief | |
| AOpnChief | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Rng NCO | |

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #286 FROM 071801H TO 072400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 071630H FIRST RECON INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825448. ~~UNIT OBS~~ 7 NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNS AND TWO TUBES (POSSIBLE 60MM) ~~MOVING IN~~ OPEN LOC AT819471. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

B. 071730H CO H 2/5 PLT AMB LOC AT880507. CO H SNIPERS POSITIONED IN TREELINE OBS 1 VC IN ADJACENT HEDGEROW LOC AT882503. SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 071750H CO F 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT879441. UNIT OBS 15 NVA APPROACHING AMB SITE. NVA STOPPED TO EAT, WHILE ONE MAN CONTINUED INTO AMB KILLING ZONE. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT KILLING 1 NVA. REMAINING 14 NVA DISBURSED BUT REMAINED IN VICINITY. UNIT WILL REMAIN IN AMB AND PREPARE FOR POSSIBLE NVA COUNTER ATTACK. RES: 1 NVA KIA; 1 NVA UNIFORM, BELT, PACK AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

D. 071830H CO B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT942514. WHILE MOVING TO ESTABLISH PPB, UNIT OBS 2 VC WITH PACKS MOVING SE TO NW AT AT944515. UNIT FIRED 1 LAAW ON COMMAND. RES: 2 VC KIA.

E. 071845H CO H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT880507. USMC DET UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT880495.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



CONFIDENTIAL

348

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 140 | USMC KIA | 685 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 737 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 147 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 539 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 071850Z/DIV-TT/CCN:0148/DLS
SUP VR

0716300Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

...080015Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R[redacted])
DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J[redacted]. CODY

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASER:
REC:
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| ACTION - OP IMMED<br>INFO - ROUTINE | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scal NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #287 FROM 080001H TO 080600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 071430H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "IP SWITCH" LOC AT998460. UNIT OBS 75 NVA MOVING SE ALONG DYKE FM TREELINE TO TREELINE LOC AT959521. ENEMY HAD PACKS AND RIFLES AND WERE WEARING KHAKI & UTILITIE UNIFORMS. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. REPORTS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 46 NVA KIA.

B. 072210H CO C 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT904475. UNIT IN AMB HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT TO NW OF THEIR POSIT. FIRED 1 CLAYMORE, 2 M-26 GRENADES, & S/A FIRE. ENEMY RET'D S/A FIRE AND 20 M-79 OR RIFLE GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

C. 080005H CO B 1/5 PAT CMB PTL LOC AT915502. WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RDS A/W FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT915503. RET'D 200 RDS S/A FIRE AND 8 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED ENEMY POSIT WITH NEG RES AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ROUTES OF EGRESS. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #286.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 140 USMC KIA | 731 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 739 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 148 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 539 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 195 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KDS KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

CONFIDENTIAL

SP-4

TOD: 080726Z/DIV-TT/CON: 151/CH SUPVR

080015Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

777

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

080400Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #288 FROM 060601H TO 081200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #286.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 080750H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT825449. UNIT OBS 4 NVA MOVING WEST IN OPEN CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS LOC AT803476. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #286.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 140 USMC KIA | 732 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 739 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 148 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 539 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 195 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

GP-4
BT

TOD:081212Z/DIV-TT/CON:159/REIN
SUPVR

080400Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

776

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

OR 081247Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

COPY 5 OF 160 COPIES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #289 FROM 081200H TO 081800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT927527
CO C AT897465
CO F AT885437
CO H AT880500

TOD:08155ØZ/DIV-TT/CCN:186/RWN
SUPVR RR

Ø81247Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #286.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 080715H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 2 NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNS, MOVING WEST IN OPEN, LOC AT800475. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 1 NVA KIA

B. 080830H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT924505. UNIT MOVING EAST REC'D A/W FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT923501 AND AT922502. UNIT MANEUVERED TO COVER POSIT, CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND 81MM MSN, WHILE TANKS MANEUVERED FOR SUPPORT. TANKS SPOTTED 2 VC CARRYING ONE WOUNDED VC, FIRED 90MM RD AND HAD DIRECT HIT. RES: 3 VC KIA.

C. 081220H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT921501. USMC THREW GRENADE INTO BUNKER AND REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS FM EXPLOSION. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MSNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 140 USMC KIA | 733 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 740 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 148 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 542 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 195 DEF |
| 1 " KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

274

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | ✓ | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | ET | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scsl NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF 081810Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:

PREC: ACTION = OP IMMED
INFO = ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | Action |
|---|---|
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| NBCDefO | |
| OpnChief | |
| AsstOpnChief | |
| AOpns Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Engr NCO | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #290 FROM 081800H TO 082400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATIONS MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NC CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 081800H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MSN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 4 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT852486. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT860495.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 140 USMC KIA | 733 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 740 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 148 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 543 VC KIA |
| 65 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 15 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 5 [illegible] |
| 1 KUS KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 ROK WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

CONFIDENTIAL

778

GP-4
BT

TOD: 082305Z/DIV-TT/CON: 172/RTN
SUPVR KJ

081810Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

082330Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER:

PREC: ACTION - OP/ IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn 3/Trng | | |
| ScolNCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #291 FROM 090001H TO 090600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #290.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 140 USMC KIA | 733 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 740 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 148 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 543 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA MINOR | 195 DEF |
| 1 " KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KOS KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

GP-4
BT

TOD:090750Z/DIV-TT/CCN:173/CW SUP VR E

082330Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68 291
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| Opn Chief | | |
| Asst Opn Chief | | |
| Opn Chief | | |
| Trng NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

OR 090510Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ R. F. [illegible]
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION IMMED
INFO ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #292 FROM 090600H TO 091200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #290.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 090630H CO B 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT934508. UNIT WHILE CONDUCTING PTL REC'D INTENSE VOLUME OF S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE FM ENMY LOC AT934507. RET'D S/A FIRE AND MANEUVERED TO USE SUPPORTING ARMS CALLED MARINE ARTY (84 RDS) & 81MM (63 RDS) MSNS ON ENEMY AND ROUTES OF EGRESS. CALLED 3 FIXED WING AIR STRIKES WITH SUPPORT OF AO. TWO LAT'S AND 2 TANKS WERE DISPATCHED TO REINFORCE UNIT. ENEMY POSIT WAS ASSAULTED AND TAKEN. RES: 4 USMC WIA EVAC; 2 VC KIA.

B. 090845H AO HOSTAGE ROMEO 1. AO WHILE CONTROLLING FIXED WING AIR STRIKE OBS VC RUNNING LOC AT936512. FIRED ROCKET WITH DIRECT HIT. RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 090930H H&S CO 1/5 PLT ROAD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT916504. USMC SET 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC KIA; 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

D. 090945H CO C 1/5 CO ROAD SECURITY LOC AT909485. USMC ATTEMPTING TO REBUILD DESTROYED BUNKER NEAR ROAD DET UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC TO CP.

E. 091100H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 10 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING EAST IN OPEN LOC AT822475. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 4 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #290.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 733 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 748 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 148 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 550 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA MINOR | 195 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:091737Z/DIV-TT/CCN:181/RWN
SUPSR

090510Z CONFIDENTIAL OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | 96 | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBC Def | | |
| Opn Chief | | |
| A Opn Chief | | |
| S-3 NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

O R 091109Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: A. Opn Chief
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

EF
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #293 FROM 091200H TO 091800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT927527
CO C AT897465
CO F AT885437
CO H AT880500

808

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #290.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 090630H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT934500. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY AND AIR STRIKE ON EST 30 VC FLEEING. OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: ADD 15 VC KIA TO CUM TOTALS.

B. 090630H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT934507. AO IN SUPPORT OBS AIR STRIKE KILLING ADDITIONAL 2 NVA. ADD 2 NVA KIA TO CUM TOTALS.

C. 091300H H&S CO 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT909494. USMC IN OP SITE DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE, RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

D. 091420H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 10 NVA, WITH PACKS AND WPNS, MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT815473. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

E. 091450H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 4 NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNS, MOVING EAST LOC AT815484. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE, KILLING 1 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF 2 PGS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 738 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 749 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 148 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RPNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 565 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RPNE |
| 3 | USA WIA MINOR | 185 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | IMN CIV |
| 1 | KOS KIA | 71 | CIV DEP |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IMC |
| 1 | ENT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSMC |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:091737Z/DIV-TT/CCN:186/RM:

SUP VR 46

091109Z

CONFIDENTIAL
///HAS BEEN SENT///

OCT68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR Ø915ØZ OCT 68

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Engr NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ T. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION OR IMMED
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #294 FROM 0918ØOH TO 092400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 090630H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT934508. UNIT CONT'D TO PURSUE THE FLEEING ENEMY, CONT'D MARINE ARTY & AIR STRIKE MSNS. RES: ADD 4 VC KIA TO CUM TOTALS.

B. 091615H CO F 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT897431. CO F PTL DISORIENTED IN HEAVY BRUSH AND ANOTHER SQD FROM CO F ENGAGED FRIENDLY FORCES WOUNDING 3 USMC WIA EVAC. UNIT CLEARED THE FIRE ZONE PRIOR TO INITIATING CONTACT WITH FRDLY FORCES. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

C. 091720H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 12 NVA, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST IN OPEN LOC AT813472. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 4 NVA KIA.

D. 091825H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 50 PLUS NVA, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST IN STREAM AND OPEN LOC AT813474. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 9 NVA KIA. AO OBS APPROX 130 NVA NEAR SAME LOCATION.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CONTINUES NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT880495.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC | KIA | 751 | NVA | KIA |
| 2 | " | NBC KIA | 24 | " | KIA DISC |
| 752 | " | WIA EVAC | 10 | " | POW |
| 148 | " | WIA MINOR | 3 | " | RTNE |
| 1 | " | MIA | 569 | VC | KIA |
| 85 | " | NBC EVAC | 24 | " | KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN | WIA EVAC | 11 | " | POW |
| 1 | " | WIA MINOR | 3 | " | RTNE |
| 3 | USA | WIA EVAC | 185 | DET | |
| 1 | " | KIA | 92 | INN | CIV |
| 1 | KCS | KIA | 71 | CIV | DEF |
| 3 | " | WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC | |
| 1 | INF | WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD [illegible]

SUP [illegible]

091540Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

///HAS BEEN SENT///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| BCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn S/Trng | | |
| Intel NCO | | |
| Engr NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

OR 092230Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #295 FROM 100001H TO 100600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #294.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 751 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 752 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 148 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 569 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 185 DET |
| 1 " KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KOS KIA | 71 CIV DET |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

CP-4 [illegible]/OCT68/DIV-TT/CCH19M/GTE SUP E
BT 092230Z [illegible] OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

820

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 1004502

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 Maj P. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | A |
|---|---|---|
| S-1 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpnC/Trng | | |
| Sgt NCO | | |
| Sgt NCO | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #296 FROM 100600H TO 101200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #294.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 100945H H&S CO 2/5 PLT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT914505. UNIT FD SIMM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REFERENCE FIFTH M NES SPEC SITREP #294, PARA 3D. DELETE ENTIRE ENTRY. 091825H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #294.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 742 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 752 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 148 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 569 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 11 " POW |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 195 [illegible] |
| 1 " KIA | 92 INN CIV |
| 1 KCS KIA | 71 [illegible] |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 185 IWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

TOD: 100630Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 206/CW SUP VR E

100450Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

819 //HAS BEEN SENT//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: FIFTH MARINES 101157ZOCT
TO: CG, FIRST MAR D[illegible](REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-[illegible] J. F. [illegible]
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP [illegible]
INFO - CBCD, [illegible]
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | Action | Info |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #297 FROM 101201H TO 101800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT927527
CO C AT897465
CO F AT934500
CO H AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #294.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 101200H H&S CO 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT908491. UNIT APPREHENDED 3 MALE DETAINEES, 2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WHO CLAIM TO BE PRU'S, AND 1 15 YEAR OLD WHO WAS CARRYING A M-26 GRENADE. ALL THREE WERE RIDING ON (1) MOTOR CYCLE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR CLASS BY ETT.

B. 101230H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE NAT" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 8 NVA, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT811473. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, KILLING 3 NVA.

C. 101430H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "IP SWITCH" LOC AT990460. UNIT OBS 12 VC, WITH 2 MORTAR TUBES, RIFLES AND 1 BUNDLE, MOVING INTO HOOTCH LOC AT000541. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NOEN

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 745 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 752 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 148 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 570 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 11 | " POW |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 198 | DET |
| 1 | " KIA | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 185 | IWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |

TOD:091641Z/DIV-TT/CCN:207
1F1115Z
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUPVER 10CT68

821 HAS BEEN SENT //

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 101600Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. GODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | 26 | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | FF | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpns/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #298 FROM 102300H TO 102400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT931509

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 101815H MAG-16. A UH1E (CALL SIGN HOSTAGE 1-2) TOOK OFF FROM AN HOA. AT AN ALTITUDE OF APPROX 50 TO 100 FEET, THE AIRCRAFT EXPLODED AND CRASHED AT AT887482. A CH-34 (CALL SIGN MARRY 1-11) FROM AN HOA PICKED UP THE 4 CREW MEMBERS OF THE DOWNED AIRCRAFT WITHIN 10 MINUTES. CO C 1/5 WAS ON THE SCENE AT 101945H AND ARE WAITING RECOVERY TEAM FOR DOWNED AIRCRAFT. RES: 4 USMC NBC MINOR.

B. 101815H CO B 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT927526. UNIT OBS 10-15 VC MOVING EAST TO TREELINE LOC AT927501. TANKS DEPLOYED TO AREA, INITIATED CONTACT WITH 12 RDS 90MM. RES: 4 VC KIA. SEARCH ALSO REVEALED 1 NVA UNIFORM, DOCUMENTS AND 1 PACK FULL OF RICE.

C. 101945H CO B 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT920515. UNIT OBS 3 VC APPROACHING THEIR POSIT, WHILE UNIT WAS ESTABLISHING AMB SITE. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA.

D. 101950H CO H 2/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT890501. UNIT REC'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE WHILE ESTABLISHING AMB SITE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE, THEN UNIT MOVED TO SECONDARY AMB SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - UNITS CONTINUE NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT880495.

C O N F I D E N T I A L 1/PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

838

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC | KIA | 745 | NVA | KIA |
| 2 | " | NBC KIA | 24 | " | KIA SC |
| 752 | " | WIA EVAC | 10 | " | POW |
| 148 | " | WIA MINOR | 3 | " | RTN |
| 1 | " | MIA | 575 | VC | KIA |
| 85 | " | NBC EVAC | 24 | " | KIA SC |
| 4 | " | NBC MINOR | 11 | " | POW |
| 6 | USN | WIA EVAC | 3 | " | RTN |
| 1 | " | WIA MINOR | 198 | DE | |
| 3 | USA | WIA EVAC | 92 | IND | |
| 1 | " | KIA | 71 | CIV | |
| 1 | KCS | KIA | 185 | IWC | |
| 3 | " | WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC | |
| 1 | INT | WIA EVAC | | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

1616ØZ

TOD: 1Ø1843Z/DIV-TT/CCN:212/RJ

C O N F I D E N T I A L
///HAS BEEN SENT///

SUP VR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | FY | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

OR 102310Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER:

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #299 FROM 110001H TO 110600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #298.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 745 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 752 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 148 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 198 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 92 | [illegible] |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | [illegible] |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

TOD: 110600Z/DIV-TT/OCN: 213/CW

SUPVR

102310Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 68

854 //HAS BEEN SENT//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. P. COUY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

HP
C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #298.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #298.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 341 | USMC KIA | 745 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NEC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 752 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 348 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RPRE |
| 2 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NEC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NEC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RPRE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 198 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DET |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | INC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpns/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Mag NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

GP-4
HP

TOD:111225Z/DIV/TT/C.N:217/REIN
SUPVR

110440Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HAS BEEN SENT////

CONFIDENTIAL

855

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

OR 111102 OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn / Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #303 FROM 111201H TO 111800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT927527
CO C AT897465
CO F AT931509
CO H AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #298.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 111045H CO H 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT888499. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE BURIED IN TRAIL, RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

B. 111230H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT934520. UNIT OBS 5 VC RUNNING WEST TO EAST LOCATED AT940516. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. ENEMY DISBURSED INTO TREELINE, THEN (1) ENEMY MOVED BACK TO OPEN AREA THEN FLED BACK INTO TREELINE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 111530H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT936514. UNIT FD (1) CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 111340H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT915514. UNIT FD APPROX 1500 LBS OF RICE IN CONTAINERS LOC AT ABOVE COORD. [redacted].

E. 111415H CO B 1/5 SQD S&C LOC AT936515. UNIT OBS 8 VC WITH WEAPONS, MOVING EAST TO WEST LOC AT946510. UNIT CALLED MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE, REPORTS GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RES: 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED, NEG RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

858 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 745 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 754 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 148 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 2 | " WIA MINOR | 198 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IVC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSVC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:112322/DIV-TT/CCN:226/OW SUPVR ____

111115Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 111632 OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: HQ, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #302 FROM 111800H TO 112400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 121700H CO F 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT930500. UNIT FD 5 TONS OF RICE, 20 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS, AND 15 AK-47 RDS AMMO WHILE CONDUCTING S&C OPERATIONS. WILL BOOMARANG TO REGT CP.

B. 121745H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 40 NVA WITH LARGE PACKS, RIFLES AND CREW SERVED WPNS MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT803478. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE, KILLING 14 NVA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - UNITS CONTINUE NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT880495.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 759 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 754 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | " POW |
| 148 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RETE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 12 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RETE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 198 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | VN [illegible] |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | C[illegible]C |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| BCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn [illegible]/Trng | | |
| [illegible] NCO | | |
| Trng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

TOD:112132Z/DIV-TT/CCN:221/CW SUPVR E

1116322 C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT 68

857 //HAS BEEN SENT//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 112322Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #303 FROM 120001H TO 120600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 110845H LATE ENTRY CO C 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT868453. WHILE ENROUTE TO OP SITE, UNIT OBS (1) VN CIV TRAVELING SOUTH. APPREHENDED MAN, THEN OBS (3) MORE MALE VN CIV. THE (3) ATTEMPTED TO RUN, BUT WERE APPREHENDED. (7) OTHER VN CIV'S WERE STOPPED WITH NO I.D. CARDS. UNIT CALLED FTT OUT TO QUESTION THE VN. ALL WERE RELEASEDE EXCEPT THE (3) WHO TRIED TO RUN. RES: (3) MALE DETAINEES FWD TO REGT CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #302.

| INFO | Action |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| WSCDefO | |
| OpnChief | |
| AsstOpnChief | |
| AOpn/Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Rng NCO | |
| FSE | |

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 759 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 754 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 148 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RETN |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | NVC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RETN |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 201 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 92 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

TOD: 1207 4Z/DIV-TT/CCN222/GTE SUPVR

112322Z CONFIDENTIAL OCT68
//WAS BEEN SENT//

883

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 120500H Oct 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG [illegible]
ATTN: [illegible] MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

706 28754Z/DIV-TT/CC1229/GL SUPVR
120500Z

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #304 FROM 120600H TO 121200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #302.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 052030H FOLLOW UP CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT856548. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

B. 041000H FOLLOW UP CO I 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT849524. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.

C. 300200H FOLLOW UP HAS CO 2/5 SQD OP LOC AT908491. (3) DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV'S.

D. 120845H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT868455. (3) DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV'S.

E. 120045H 5TH MAR RECT OP LOC AT873475. RECT OP REC'D 4 IN COMING EXPLOSIVE DEVICES IN VICINITY OF PERIMETER BUNKER. RES: 1 USMC WIA MINOR. CRATER ANALYSIS WAS MADE AT SCENE. RESULTS WILL BE REPORTED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #302.

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn/Trng | | |
| Recon NCO | | |
| Engr NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL



884

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 343 | USMC KIA | 759 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 734 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 202 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | USS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 29 | CSWC |
| 1 | USAF WIA EVAC | | |



GP-4
BT



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 121125 Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: J. F. Cody
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #305 FROM 121200H TO 121800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT927527
CO C AT897465
CO F AT931509
CO H AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #302.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 121010H CO H 2/5 PLT RD SWEEP LOC AT883505. UNIT FD M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE, RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 121040H CO H 2/5 PLT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT883504. UNIT FD M-33 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE, RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 121045H CO H 2/5 PLT RD SWEEP SEC LOC AT886505. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC AT887505. UNIT CALLED IN MARINE 81MM MSN, FIRED S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. 121300H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 10 NVA, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST TO WEST, LOC AT805475. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



885

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 241 | USMC | KIA | 761 | NVA | KIA |
| 2 | " | NBC KIA | 28 | " | KIA DISC |
| 754 | " | WIA EVAC | 10 | " | POW |
| 149 | " | WIA MINOR | 3 | " | RTNE |
| 1 | " | MIA | 575 | VC | KIA |
| 85 | " | NBC EVAC | 24 | " | KIA DISC |
| 4 | " | NBC MINOR | 11 | " | POW |
| 6 | USN | WIA EVAC | 3 | " | RTNE |
| 1 | " | WIA MINOR | 201 | DET | |
| 3 | USA | WIA EVAC | 100 | IND | CIV |
| 1 | " | KIA | 71 | CIV | DEF |
| 1 | KOR | KIA | 165 | IVC | |
| 3 | " | WIA EVAC | 20 | CSMC | |
| 1 | IRT | WIA EVAC | | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
RT

TOD: 121126Z/DIV-TT/CON:238/RWN

SUP VR-----

121125Z

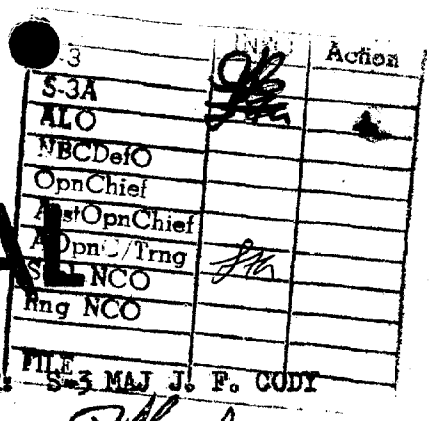
CONFIDENTIAL

//WAS DEEN SENT///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED




# CONFIDENTIAL

OR 121604 OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER: J. F. Cody

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

HT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #306 FROM 121800H TO 122400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 121745H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 15 NVA, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST IN OPEN LOC AT817483. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE KILLING (1) NVA. MARINE AO ON SCENE FIRED ROCKETS KILLING (1) ADDITIONAL NVA. MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE FOLLOWED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

B. 121825H CO F 2/5 SQD OP LOC AT934492. WHILE SETTING IN DAY OP, SNIPER SPOTTED 10 NVA LOCATED AT942500. SNIPER FIRED (1) RD S/A FIRE KILLING 1 NVA. REMAINING 9 ENEMY FLED.

C. 121845H CO H 2/5 PIF DEF POSIT LOC AT880502. UNIT REC'D APPROX 6 RDS INCOMING M-79 FIRE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 10 RDS M-79, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO THE NORTH. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - UNITS CONTINUE NORMAL SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND ROAD IN ASSIGNED AO. CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHU NHUAN - THU BON AREA CENTER OF MASS AT880495.

# CONFIDENTIAL



891

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC | KIA | 764 | NVA | KIA |
| 2 | " | NBC KIA | 24 | " | KIA DISC |
| 755 | " | WIA EVAC | 10 | " | POW |
| 149 | " | WIA MINOR | 3 | " | RTNE |
| 1 | " | MIA | 575 | VC | KIA |
| 85 | " | NBC EVAC | 282 | " | KIA DISC |
| 4 | " | NBC MINOR | 11 | " | POW |
| 6 | USN | WIA EVAC | 3 | " | RTNE |
| 1 | " | WIA MINOR | 201 | DET | |
| 3 | USA | WIA EVAC | 100 | INN | CIV |
| 1 | " | KIA | 71 | CIV | DEF |
| 1 | KCS | KIA | 185 | IWC | |
| 3 | " | WIA EVAC | 20 | CSC | |
| 1 | INT | WIA EVAC | | | |

OR 21/6 104

2

20CT68

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
HT

TOD:121715Z/DIV-TT/68[illegible]/GL

SUPVR

1216Z42

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. [illegible]
RELEASED:
PREC:
CLASS:

| | Action |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| AC/S G-3 | |
| Ops Chief | |
| Asst Opns Chief | |
| AO Opns C/Trng | |
| Secl NCO | |
| Ops NCO | |

FM
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #307 FROM 130001H OCT TO 130600 OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 122300H CO H 2/5 PLAT NIGHT MOVEMENT LOC AT893498. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT AMB SITE, USMC DET 60MM RD RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. WHILE MOVING TWO WOUNDED TO LZ, A SECOND SUR EXPL DEVICE WAS DET WOUNDING 7 MORE MARINES. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 9 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #306.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 143 | USMC KIA | 764 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 764 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 201 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | IRN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DET |
| 1 | NDS KIA | 185 | INC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSNC |
| 1 | ROK WIA EVAC | | |

GP-4
FM 122342Z

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

DTG

CONFIDENTIAL

910

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. [illegible]
RELEASER:
PREC:
CLASS:

| INFO | Action |
|---|---|
| S-3A | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| AOpnC/Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Rng NCO | |
| FILE | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #308 FROM 130600H TO 131200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #306.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 130735H CO C 1/5 PLT OP LOC AT903472. UNIT FD 90MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 131015H H&S CO 1/5 CO RD SWEEP LOC AT909494. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, WHILE WALKING FLANK SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP. MARINE MED-EVACED TO AN HOA BY AM TRAC. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #306.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 341 | USMC KIA | 764 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 765 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIAMINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 202 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KOS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSMC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

GP-4
GP

TOD: 131522/DIV-TT/CCN:241/GL

SUPVR

OCT68

1305Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

911

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O [illegible]
FROM: [illegible]
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) [illegible]S-3 M[illegible]

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION
INFO
CLASS: CONFID[illegible]

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| [illegible] | | |
| [illegible] | | |
| Opn Chief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpnC/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #309 FROM 131200H TO 131800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT931509
CO C AT897465
CO F AT927527
CO H AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #306.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 131200H CO F 2/5 SQD OP LOC AT935504. UNIT IN OP SITE SPOTTED 2 VC LOC AT950502. ONE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING 60MM TUBE & THE OTHER A RIFLE. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO TERRAIN & DISTANCE.

B. 131301H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT934505. UNIT REC'D 6 RDS 60MM FM ENEMY LOC AT942514. RDS IMPACTED 50 METERS FM PERIMETER. UNIT RET'D 15 RDS 60MM AND CALLED MARINE FIXED WING ARI STRIKE. CONTACT CONTINUES TO DEVELOP, WILL FOLLOW UP. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

C. 131330H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 20 NVA, WITH LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST LOC AT806476. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

D. 131515H F CO 2/5 SQD OP LOC AT934502. UNIT REC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM ENEMY LOC AT946499. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN OF 15 RDS AND RET'D S/A FIRE ON ENEMY. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

913

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 765 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 766 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RETNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RETNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 201 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | IRN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | ROK KIA | 285 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | OSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
RT

TOO: 1311[illegible]Z/DIV-TT/CCN:248/GL/ SUPVR

1311Z32 C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

// HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 1316 02 OCT

# CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 Maj J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC:
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

| INFO | Action |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| BCG | |
| AC/S G-3 | |
| Opn Chief | |
| AO Opns Chief | |
| Trng NCO | |
| SUPVR | |

BT
CONFIDENTIAL TOD:1319182/DIV-TT/CO 1316282 CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #510 FROM 232300H TO 132400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATIONS MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 131502H CO H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT891508. WHILE ON PTL, UNIT FD 8" RD AND M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRES RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICES. BOTH RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

   B. 131545H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "SERVICE MAN" LOC AT852449. UNIT OBS 35-40 NVA WITH PACKS & WPNS, MOVING IN OPEN LOC AT815467. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. MSN CHECK FIRE WITH NEG RES DUE TO AO IN AREA. AO RAN TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. RES: 3 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
   1/5 - CO F CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY LANDINGS AND LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND LIMITED PATROLS. CO B CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VIC CHAU PHONG. CO H CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VICINITH THU BON. CO C CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY OP'S, PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 766 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 149 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 575 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 12 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 201 DET |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 100 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | [illegible] |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 [illegible] |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 [illegible] |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

915

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 132300Z OCT 68 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTED: S-3 MAJOR
RELEASED: X
PRIO: OP IMMED - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

S-3A
ALO
NBCDef
OpnChief
AsstOpnC
AOpnC/Trng
Scol NCO
Rng NCO

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #311 FROM [illegible] TO 140600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #310.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 341 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 766 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 202 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 140651Z/DIV-TT/CCN:2 4/RWN
SUP VR-[illegible]-
OCT68

132300Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT///

CONFIDENTIAL

922

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 140418Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ USMC
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - CG
INFO - [redacted]
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | | |
| [redacted] | | |
| [redacted] | | |
| [redacted] | | |
| [redacted] | | |
| AOpnChief | | |
| AOpnC/Trng | Ltr | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Mng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #502 FROM 140600H TO 141200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMALUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #510.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 140945H H&S CO 1/5 PAT RD SWEEP LOC AT911500. UNIT FOUND 60MM KIANH CANISTER FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVE AND SET AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #510.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 242 USMC KIA | 768 NVAKIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 766 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 149 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 575 WC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 13 " POW |
| 6 USN WIAEVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 203 DET |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 300 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 71 CIV DET |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

GP-4
NT

TOD:14** 1Z/DIV-TT/CON:2 T/RUN
SUPVR-[redacted]

141418Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

923

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 141045Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTED: S-3 MAJ
RELEASED:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | CODY |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefOff | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #313 FROM 141800H TO 141800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT931509
CO C AT897465
CO F AT927527
CO E AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #310.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 766 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 149 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 575 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 201 DET |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 100 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

GP-4
BT

TOD 141452Z/INT/TT/CS No 269/2

SUPVR

141045Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 68

CONFIDENTIAL

926

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3 | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #324 FROM 141800H TO 142400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

TOD:150215Z/DIV-TT/OCH:264/RWN

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

SUP VR 49

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CO F CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY LANDINGS AND LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND LIMITED PATROLS. CO B CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VIC CHAU PHONG. CO H CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VICINITY THU BON. CO C CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY OP'S PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 766 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 201 | DET |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

GP-4
BT 141605Z C O N F I D E N T I A L 00708

// HAS BEEN SENT //

# CONFIDENTIAL

954

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | S2 | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| Pnc Chief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| [illegible] | | |
| Mtg NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

OR 142300Z Oct 68

FROM: FIFTH MA INES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-2 MAJ [illegible] CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION NCG IMMED
INFO ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MA INES SPEC SITREP #315 FROM 150000H TO 150600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #314.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 766 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 149 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 575 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 201 DET |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 100 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

GP-4
BT

TOD:15[illegible]Z/DOV-TT-/CCN:2[illegible]5/RVN
HAS BEEN SENT SUPVR-

1423[illegible]Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

# CONFIDENTIAL

953

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OT 150433Z OCT68

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AOpnC/Trng | | |
| SNCO | | |
| Trng NCO | | |

DRAFTER: MAJ J. F. GODI
RELEASER:
PRECEDENCE: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

HT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #316 FROM 150600H TO 151200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #314.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 150700H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT941500. WHILE RETURNING TO CO CP, USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

B. 150915H H&S CO 2/5 SQD ROAD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT912503. UNIT FOUND M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #314.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 767 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 149 " WIAMINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 575 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 201 DET |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 100 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 71 CIV DET |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSW |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
HT

TOR:1 071CZ/DIV-TT/CAN:21C/REIN
SUPVR

976

150433Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

//HAS BEEN SENT//////

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 151130Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| MBCdr | | |
| Ops Chief | | |
| Asst Ops Chief | | |
| AOpns/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: OP IMMED
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I F L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #317 FROM 151201H TO 151800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT920500
CO C AT897465
CO F AT927527
CO H AT880500

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #314.

3. CONTACTS:

A. CO B 1/5 PLT S&C 151300H LOC AT932504. WHILE MOVING TOWARD CP, UNIT OBS (2) VC APPROX 600 METERS AWAY, LOC AT928500. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE WOUNDING (1) VC. OTHER VC FLED WITH WEAPONS. UNIT APPREHENDED VC SUSPECT AND WILL FORWARD TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.

B. 151300H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT924499. AFTER TAKING (2) VC UNDER FIRE, UNIT SPOTTED 20-30 VC, WOME WITH WPNS, LOC AT915499. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN OF 70 RDS (105MM) ON ENEMY POSIT. THEN UNIT PURSUED ENEMY. CO F PLUS TWO TANKS WERE DISPATCHED AS A BLOCKING FORCE. CO B2 MANEUVERED IN VILLAGE COMPLEX WHERE ENEMY WERE LAST SEEN. SEARCH REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 151025H CO H 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT872500. USMC DETONATED M-26 GRENADE BURIED IN GROUND, RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVACED MARINES BY TRUCK TO REGT CP. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



977

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 769 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 202 | DETAINEE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIAEVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:152230Z/DIST/CON217/RLM

SUPVR

1511302 C O N F I D E T I A L OCT68

//HAS B EE SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

OR 151620Z Oct 68

| | |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| [illegible] | S-3 MAJ J. E. CODY |
| OpnChief | |
| [illegible] | X |
| [illegible] | - OP IMMED |
| Sect NCO | INFO - ROUTINE |
| [illegible] | CONFIDENTIAL |
| | |
| [illegible] | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARIN S SPEC SITREP #318 FROM 151800H TO 152400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. SUMMARY OF EVENTS:

1/5 - CO F CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY LANDINGS AND LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND LIMITED PATROLS. CO B CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VIC CHAU PHONG. CO H CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VICINITY THU BON. CO C CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY OP'S, PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 769 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 149 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 575 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 202 DETAINEES |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 300 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

978

TOD: 152230Z/DIV-IT/CCN278/RLM

GP-4
BT

# CONFIDENTIAL

151620Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

152250Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: [illegible] MAJ J. F. [illegible]
RELEASER:
PREC:
CLASS:

| Action | |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| ALO | |
| ACTION - OP IMMED | |
| Asst S/O | ROUTINE |
| OpnChief | |
| Asst OpnChief | |
| AOpnC/Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Rng NCO | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #319 FROM 160001H TO 160600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #318.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 769 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 149 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 575 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 202 DETAINEES |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 100 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 72 CIV DEF |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

GP-4
BT

TOD:160234Z/DIV-TT/CCN:279/RWN

SUPVR--

152250Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//////

OCT68

979

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

160530Z Oct 68 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: SPECIALIST J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC:
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| ALO | | |
| S-2 | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| ACTION Tmg OPTEMPO | | |
| S-1 | | |
| INFO CO - ROUTINE | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #320 FROM 160600H TO 161200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #318.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 160715H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT926504. UNIT FOUND METAL CAN FILLED WITH GUNPOWDER, GLASS, ROCKS AND C-4 SET WITH BLASTING CAP DETONATOR, RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #318.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 769 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 202 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

GP-4
BT

TOD:160800Z/DIV-TT/CCN:287/RTN

160530Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

984

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: _____
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #321 FROM 161200H TO 161800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT920500
CO C AT897465
CO F AT927527
CO H AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #318.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 161135H CO F 2/5 SQD SZC LOC AT915525. UNIT OBS 1 VN MALE WHO WAS PRETENDING TO BE WORKING IN A RICE PADDY. UNIT APPREHENDED MAN & FWD TO 1/5 S-2. VN MALE COULD NOT ANSWER QUESTIONS SATISFACTORILY, SENT TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.

B. 161500H CO B 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT928505. UNIT OBS 1 VC MOVING IN TREELINE LOC AT930505. UNIT ASSAULTED TREELINE, EMPLOYING M-79 RDS AS COVER. APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE (VC SUSPECT). MAN HAD PARTIALLY HEALED BULLET WOUND IN THIGH & PACK MARKS ON HIS SHOULDERS. WILL FWD TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY
1st Sgt M O Westbrook

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 769 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 204 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | ENM CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | USCG KIA | 185 | RVC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSVC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
ET

CIP 25 min
RAC
M-1116
VOICE

BLR

1620Z5H
OCT 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 161630Z OCT68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER: J. F. Cody

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #322 FROM [illegible] TO 162400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CO F CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY LANDINGS AND LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND LIMITED PATROLS. CO B CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VIC CHAU PHONG. CO H CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VICINITY THU BON. CO C CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY OP'S, PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 769 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 149 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 575 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 204 DETAINEES |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 100 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | FY | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 161756Z/DIV-TT/CCN:230/G

SUPVR

161630Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

OCT68

009

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 162300Z OCT68
FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: [signature]
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #323 FROM 170001H TO 170600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 170010H CO C 1/5 PLT AMB LOC AT910497. WHILE SETTING IN AMB SITE, USMC DET 60MM RD RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR USMC. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #322.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVAKIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 770 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 149 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 204 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | [signature] | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | [signature] | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 170630Z/DIV-TT/CON: 291/RTN
SUPVR [signature]

162300Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

170450Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER: [signature]

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #324 FROM 170601H TO 171200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #322.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 170620H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT917515. WHILE RETURNING TO CO CP, FROM AMB SITE, USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MARINE TREATED BY CORPSMAN IN FIELD. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

B. 170915H H&S CO 2/5 SQD RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT907500. USMC DET 82MM ILLUM CANNISTER FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MARINE EVACUATED BY VEHICLE TO AN HOA. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

C. 171125H CO B 1/5 SQD ROAD SWEEP LOC AT907500. UNIT FOUND M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #322.

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

| | | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOps/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 841 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 771 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 5 | " RPTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 575 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 13 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RPTNE |
| 1 | " WIAMINOR | 204 | DEFAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:17?63?Z/DIV-TT/CCN:294/RTN
SUPVR-

17?4 ?Z C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HAS BEEN SENT////

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: _____
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #325 FROM 171201H TO 171800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT920500
CO C AT897465
CO F AT927527
CO H AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #322.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 171105H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT917514. UNIT FOUND A BOX MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD, ON LIBERTY ROAD. MINE HAD A 12"x12" STEEL PLATE ACROSS THE TOP. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. 171520H CO F 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT928519. UNIT FOUND M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " HMC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| ~~173~~ 171 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 150 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RPTD |
| 1 " MIA | ~~575~~ 571 VC KIA |
| 05 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RPTD |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 204 DETAINEES |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 100 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 71 CIV DEF |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 EPW |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSMC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

Voice CIP 15 MIN.
BtR
YKH
171854H
SFC.
Oct. 1968

GP-4
BT

Sgt Marvin O Westbrook

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

171650Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER: J. F. Cody

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #326 FROM 171800H TO 172400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 171600H CO B 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT924506. UNIT OBS 10 VC MOVING WEST TOWARD LIBERTY ROAD LOC AT920509. UNIT MANEUVERED (1) SQD AS A BLOCKING FORCE, AND COMMENCED SWEEP OF AREA. INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA.

B. 171920H CO F 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT928522. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 - CO F CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY LANDINGS AND LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND LIMITED PATROLS. CO B CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VIC CHAU PHONG. CO H CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES VICINITY THU BON. CO C CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY OP'S, PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES.

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| WBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | FT | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 775 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 576 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 204 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

TOD:171937Z/DIV-TT/CCN304/RLY
SUPVR

GP-4 171650Z/ C O N F I D E N T I A L
BT //HAS BEEN DOWNGRADED//

29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

172241 Oct 68 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #327 FROM 180000H TO 180600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #326.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 775 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 576 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 204 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn./Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FIEF | | |

GP-4
BT

TOD: 180046Z/DIV: TT/CCN: 306/RWH
SUPVR:

172412 C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68
//HAS BEEN SENT///

CONFIDENTIAL 3f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ORI 805127 Oct 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: [signature]
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

EF
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #328 FROM 180601H TO 181200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #326.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 180615H CO B 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT925494. UNIT OBS 3 VC RUNNING LOC AT924494. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE, KILLING ONE AND PHYSICALLY PURSUED THE OTHER TWO AND APPREHENDED THEM AS VC SUSPECTS. DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGT CP FOR CLASS BY ITT. RES: 1 VC KIA; 2 MALE DETAINEES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #326.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 773 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 577 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Mng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

CP-4
EF

TOD: 181700Z/DIV-TT/CCN: 312/QL

SUPVR

OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

IT HAS BEEN SENT

56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

OR 181150Z Oct 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #329 FROM 181200H TO 181800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT920500
CO C AT897465
CO D AT825526
CO F AT927527
CO H AT880500

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #326.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 181230H CO B 1/5 PLAT BLOCKING FORCE LOC AT919503. UNIT OBS 1 VC FLEEING FROM B2 POSIT. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FIFTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO D 1/5 181500H AND SIMULATNEOUSLY PASSED OPCON TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 773 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 150 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 578 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINER | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 206 DETAINEES |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 100 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 78 CIV DEF |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn./Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Mng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SUPVR

181150Z

CONFIDENTIAL
// HAS BEEN SENT //

OCT68

57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 181601Z OCT '68

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| G3 | | |
| S3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | S-3 |
| AOpns/Trng | | S-3A |
| Scol NCO | | ALO |
| Rng NCO | | NBCDefO |
| | | OpnChief |
| | | AsstOpnChief |
| | | AOpns/Trng |
| | | Scol NCO |
| | | Rng NCO |
| | | FILE |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: Sgt MCG. [illegible] CODY
RELEASER: [illegible]
PREC: ACTION - OPPORTUNE
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #330 FROM 181801H TO 182400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D AT922512

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 182400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 22 FEET 11 INCHES AND RISING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES. CONTINUED HEAVY RAINS HAVE CAUSED STREAMS RUNNING FROM AT902519 TO AT910480, AT892513 TO AT899476, AND AT886503 TO AT888480 TO RISE ABOVE FORDING DEPTH. EXCESSIVE DEPTH AND INCREASED CURRENTS HAVE CREATED WATER BARRIERS LIMITING ENEMY MOVEMENT AND FRIENDLY PATROL ACTIVITIES IN THE THU BON - PHU DA SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY. FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES IN THAT SOR LIMITED TO PATROLS AND AMBUSHES OF TRAFFICABLE TRAILS.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSIBLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEHICLE REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
1/5 (REIN) - CO H DISPLACES BY VEHICLE FROM THU BON - PHU DA SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY (CENTER OF MASS AT8849) COMMENCING 191100H TO RELIEVE CO F OF PHU LAC SOR (LIBERTY BRIDGE). ON RELIEF BY CO H, CO F DISPLACES BY VEHICLE FROM PHU LAC SOR (LIBERTY BRIDGE) TO THU BON - PHU DA SOR (AT8849). WHEN ESTABLISHED CO H COMMENCES PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES TO INTERCEPT AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES ATTEMPTING PASSAGE THROUGH SOR. WHEN ESTABLISHED CO F MAINTAINS SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND LIBERTY ROAD AND INTERDICTS ENEMY MOVEMENT BY LIMITED HOLDING POSITIONS AND ROAD OP'S, AND AGGRESSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO D ESTABLISHES CPB VIC LA THAP (CENTER OF MASS AT9452) AND COMMENCES AGGRESSIVE PATROL AND SMBUSH ACTIVITIES. CO B CONTINUES PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES VIC CHAU PHONG (CENTER OF MASS AT9450). CO C CONTINUES TO SCREEN THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA AND PROTECT LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S, PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 773 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 578 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOR: 182240Z/OCT68/DIVPTT/CCN317/GTE

SUP

181601Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 182323Z OCT 68
FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| NBCDefO | |
| OpnChief | |
| AsstOpnChief | |
| AOpnO/Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Rng NCO | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #331 FROM 190001H TO 190600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 190600: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 26 FEET 2 INCHES AND RISING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABDE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEHICLE REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #330.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 773 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 578 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 12 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 100 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA. | 71 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

71

GP-4
BT
182322 Z

TOD: 190625Z/DIV-TT/CCN:326/RJ
C O N F I D E N T I A L
///HAS BEEN SENT///

SUP VR

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

190500Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER: J. F. Cody
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| NECDefO | |
| OpnChief | |
| AsstOpnChief | |
| AOps/Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Rng NCO | |
| | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #332 FROM 190800H TO 191200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO F AT865492 CO H AT925525 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #330.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 151300H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT932504. DETAINEE CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS CIV DEF.

   B. 161135H FOLLOW UP CO F 2/5 SQD S&C LOC AT915525. DETAINEE CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

   C. 161500H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT928505. DETAINEE CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

   D. 180615H FOLLOW UP CO B 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT925494. 2 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV AND 1 CIV DEF.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 191200H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 25 FEET 4 INCHES AND DROPPING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEHICLE REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #330.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



CONFIDENTIAL

69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 773 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 578 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 8 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 5 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INF CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 2 | KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | KIA WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
DE

TO DE 19062 52/DIV-TT/CON: 324/R-J

19Ø 6ØZ

SUPVR

PAR DETN NOT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

191310Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NECDelO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn/Trng | | |
| Seal NCO | | |
| Mtg NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #333 FROM 191200H TO 191800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAUI LUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/5 CP AT927527
CO B AT920500
CO C AT897465
CO D AT825526
CO A AT873475
CO F AT868497
CO H AT925527
2/5 (-) AT873475
3/5 (-) AT873475

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #330.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 191800H OCT 68 FIFTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSED OPCON CO C 1/1 TO FIRST MARINES AND CO A 1/5 TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES.

191800H FIFTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSED OPCON CO L 3/7 TO SEVENTH MARINES.

A. 191800H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 23 FEET 11 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEHICLE CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEHICLE REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



CONFIDENTIAL

99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 773 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RPNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 578 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RPNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 105 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 75 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | USCG KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
HT

TOD: 1823[illegible]Z/DIV-TT/CCN-334/R[illegible]
SUPVR-

191318Z OCT 68

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR 191630Z OCT68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV (REAR) DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: J F Cody
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOps/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #334 FROM 191801H TO 192400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 192015H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT934503. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2-3 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D 100 RDS S/A, 200 RDS A/W FIRE, & 12 RDS M-79. MANEUVERED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RES. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED AVENUE OF EGGRESS. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

   A. 192400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 23 FEET 11 INCHES AND HOLDING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES. WATER BARRIERS CAUSED BY HEAVY RAINS CONTINUE TO LIMIT ENEMY AND FRIENDLY PATROL ACTIVITIES IN LOW GROUND.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEH REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

   A. HQ CO AND ALL SUPPORTING UNITS LOCATED AT AN HOA CONDUCT PROTECTIVE MASK TESTS.

CONFIDENTIAL ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

TOD: 192300Z/DIV-TT/CCN337/GTE SUPVR E

191530 CONFIDENTIAL OCT68

97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



B. 1/5 (REIN) - CO A CONDUCTS REHAB AT AN HOA. CO B CONDUCTS PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES VIC CHAU PHONG (AT9450). CO C CONDUCTS SECURITY OF SOUTHERN PORTION OF LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND AMBUSHES, SEARCHES MAU CHANH AREA BY PATROL (AT8947), AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY DAY OP'S AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO D CONDUCTS SEARCH OF LA THAP - CU BAN AREA BY PATROL AND INTERDICTS BY AMBUSH. CO H CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND NORTHERN PORTION OF LIBERTY ROAD BY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND OP'S. CO F PATROLS TO DETERMINE UNFLOODED ROUTES IN THU BON - PHU NHUAN AREA (AT8950), AND CONDUCTS FURTHER PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES TO INTERCEPT ENEMY MOVEMENT.

C. 2/5 (-) - H&S CO, CO E, AND CO G CONDUCT REHAB AT AN HOA.

D. 3/5 (-) - H&S CO, CO I, CO L, AND CO M CONDUCT REHAB AT AN HOA.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 775 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 578 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |



GP-4
BT

TOD: 1923[illegible]Z/[illegible]-TT/[illegible]/[illegible]/[illegible]/[illegible]/[illegible]

191650Z [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL [illegible] OCT 8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOps Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rec NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #335 FROM 200001H TO 200600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 200600H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 23 FEET 8 INCHES AND HOLDING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEH REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #334.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 775 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 578 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 5 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
TOD: 20[illegible]43 Z/DIV-TT/CCN:339/REIN
BT
192320Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
//HAS BEEN SENT//////

OCT68

98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDEN

200520Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #336 FROM 200601H TO 201200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #334.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 200001H CO B 1/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT935504. UNIT REC'D 5 INCOMING GRENADES FM EST 8-10 ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO PROBE LINES. RET'D 7 M-26 GRENADES, AND S/A FIRE. CALLED MARINE SPOOKY GUNSHIP ON STATION AND CALLED MAR ARTY ILLUM MISSION. BASE PLATE FROM ILLUMINATION CANNISTER STRUCK A MARINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 200530H CO D 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT925517. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE WHILE IN AMB SITE. RET'D 3 M-26 GRENADES AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS. RES: 2 USMC WIA EVAC; 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

C. 200805H CH-53 DUSTER 1-2 LOC VIC AT9251 (AIR). AIRCRAFT REC'D A/W FIRE FM EN TY LOC AT9251. RES: 1 ARMY ADVISOR WIA EVAC AND 2 PF TROOPS WIA EVAC. AIRCRAFT REMAINED FLYABLE. ARMY ADVISOR WAS MED-EVACED FROM GERMAN HOSPITAL.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 201200H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 19 FEET 8 INCHES AND HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEH REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



120

CONFIDEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #334.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 142 USMC KIA | 768 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 777 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 151 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 578 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 206 DETAINEES |
| 4 USA WIA EVAC | 103 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 73 CIV DEF |
| 1 KOS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

[redacted] confidential [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2818507Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER: [signature]

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #537 FROM 201201H TO 201800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO A AT873473
CO B AT920500
CO C AT897465
CO D AT825526
CO F AT868497
CO H AT925527
2/5 (-) AT873473
3/5 (-) AT873473

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #334.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 201400H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT943525. UNIT OBS 2 BOATS WITH 2 NVA IN EACH BOAT LOC AT946524 IN A FLOODED RICE PADDIE. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE KILLING 2 NVA. BOTH BOATS WERE SANK, OTHER 2 NVA FLED. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

B. 201445H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT889510. WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE AND 3 60MM RDS FM ENEMY LOC AT887504 AND AT892510. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND MANEUVERED TO UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. CALLED FOR COMPOSITE AND MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. IMPACT AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 201800H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 19 FEET 9 INCHES AND RISING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEH REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



119

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 142 | USMC KIA | 770 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 778 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 151 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 578 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 4 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ORZ0160Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER:

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn&Trng | | |
| [illegible] | | |
| Amg NCO | | |
| | | |
| FIRE | | |

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #338 FROM 201801H TO 202400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 202400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 19 FEET 11 INCHES AND HOLDING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEH REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

   1/5 (REIN) - CO A CONDUCTS REHAB AT AN HOA. CO B CONDUCTS PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES VIC CHAU PHONG (AT9450). CO C CONDUCTS SECURITY OF SOUTHERN PORTION OF LIBERTY ROAD BY OP'S AND AMBUSHES, SEARCHES MAU CHANH AREA BY PATROL (AT8947), AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY DAY OP'S AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO D CONDUCTS SEARCH OF LA THAP - CU BAN AREA BY PATROL AND INTERDICTS BY AMBUSH. CO H CONDUCTS SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND NORTHERN PORTION OF LIBERTY ROAD BY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND OP'S. CO F PATROLS TO DETERMINE UNFLOODED ROUTES IN THU BON - PHU NHUAN AREA (AT8950), AND CONDUCTS FURTHER PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES TO INTERCEPT ENEMY MOVEMENT.

   2/5 (-) - H&S CO, CO E, AND CO G CONDUCT REHAB AT AN HOA.

   3/5 (-) - H&S CO, CO I, CO L, AND CO M CONDUCT REHAB AT AN HOA.



121

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 775 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 578 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KOS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REAR) ATTN: MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
P REC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SI REP #339 FROM 210001H TO 210600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 210440H CO D 1/5 PLT AMB LOC AT920514. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE WOUNDING 1 USMC. RET'D 2 M-26 GRENADES AND S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC WIAEVAC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 210600H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 20 FEET 10 INCHES AND RISING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEH REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MAR SPEC SITREP #338.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 768 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 779 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RET |
| 1 | " MIA | 578 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | | RNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 20 | DE |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 10 | |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | RCS KIA | 185 | INC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSMC |
| 1 | INT MIA EVAC | | |

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210452

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Seol NCO | | |
| [illegible] MARINES | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #340 FROM 210600H TO 211200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #338.

3. CONTACTS:
A. 201400H (FOLLOW UP) CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT943525. ADD 2 NVA KIA TO CUM TOTALS. SHOULD READ 4 NVA KIA VICE 2 NVA KIA.

B. 210520H CO D 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT920514. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES AND APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE. OBS 6 VC FLEEING TOWARD TREELINE. UNIT RET'D 3 M-26 GRENADES AND 200 RDS S/A FIRE. ALSO FIRED 4 LAAWS, 15 60MM RDS AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON FLEEING ENEMY. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

C. 210715H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT885513. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

D. 210830H CO D 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT905507. UNIT OBS 5 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH LOC AT897507. SNIPER FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 211200H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 21 FEET 2 INCHES AND RISING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION ONE CONTINUES. ALL TRACK VEH REMAIN SECURED ON HIGH GROUND.

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

143

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #336.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 772 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 781 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 580 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP=4
HT

tod:211725z/dtg-tt/cmz:357/gl

supsz

210452z

c o n f i d e n t i a l
// has been sent//

out68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

211052 Z CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NECDeIO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpns/Trng | | |
| Asst NCO | | |
| Mng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #341 FROM 211201H TO 211800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP AT927527
CO A AT873473
CO B AT920500
CO C AT897465
CO D AT825526
CO F AT878502
CO H AT925527
2/5 (-) AT873473
3/5 AT873473

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #338.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 210915H CO F 2/5 SQD OP LOC AT881510. DAY OP WITH SNIPER OBS 1 VC IN A SAMPAN LOC AT897517. VC SPOTTED OP AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. SNIPER TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE KILLING 1 VC. UNIT FIRED 1 LAAW DESTROYING SAMPAN.

B. 211130H CO F 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT875505. UNIT FOUND 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AND A 10LB BLOCK OF EXPL WITH FRICTION FUSE SET WITH TRIP WIRE, BOTH RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPL DEVICES. BOTH WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 211505H OCT 68 FIFTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO K 3/5 AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSED OPCON TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES.

A. 211800H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 26 FEET AND RISING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO SET.

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 772 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 781 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 581 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

tod:211740/[illegible]

211052z C o n f i d e n t i a l oct68

//has been sent//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 211616Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| NCOn /Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| FILE | | |

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #342 FROM 211801H TO 212400H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CO D AT915499 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
CO B AT921494

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 212400H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 24 FEET 11 INCHES HOLDING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 (REIN) - (SEE FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 96-68) TF CO'S B AND D CONDUCT COVERT NIGHT MARCH TO OBJ AREA UL AT9447 LR AT9644. AT FIRST LIGHT ATTACK TO ENGAGE ENEMY FORCE SUSPECTED TO BE LOCATED AT948459. CO A REMAINS AT AN HOA AS ONE-HR REACTION FORCE AND CONTINUES REHAB. CO F CONTINUES PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO FIND AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES VIC THU BON - PHU NHUAN AREA (AT8950). CO H CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND NORTHERN PART OF LIBERTY ROAD BY OP, PATROL, AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES. CO G CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SECURITY OF SOUTHERN PART OF LIBERTY ROAD AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY OP, PATROL, AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES.

2/5 (MINUS) - CONDUCTS REHAB AND WPNS TRAINING.

3/5 - CONDUCTS REHAB AND WPNS TRAINING.

C O N F I D E N T I A L



CONFIDENTIAL

141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 772 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 781 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 581 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

tcdj211740z/61v-41/acmj348/rmm

211617z confidential cc66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OR

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER:

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #343 FROM 220001H TO 220600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO D AT914484 CO B AT946486 ALL OTHERS N/C

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

| | Action |
|---|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| ALO | |
| NBCDefO | |
| OpnChief | |
| AOpnsChief | |
| AOpns Trng | |
| Scol NCO | |
| Rng NCO | |
| FROM AN HOA | |
| FILE | |

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 220600H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 22 FEET AND HOIA ING

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #342.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 772 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 781 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 581 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

151

GP-4
BT

tod: 220250z/div-tt/ecn:370/gi supvr:

CONFIDENTIAL

// has been sent//

oct68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 22 05002 Oct 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
RELEASER:
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #344 FROM 220601H TO 221200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO D AT940470 CO B AT947470 ALL OTHERS N/C

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #342.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 221200H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 18 FEET AND DROPPING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #342.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 772 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 781 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA | 581 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

| | Sig | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| AOpn/Trng | | |
| Scol NCO | | |
| Rng NCO | | |
| | | |
| FILE | | |

tod:221040z/div-tt/con:379/gl supvr

GP-4
BT 220500z c o n f i d e n t i a l oct68
// has been sent//

158

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

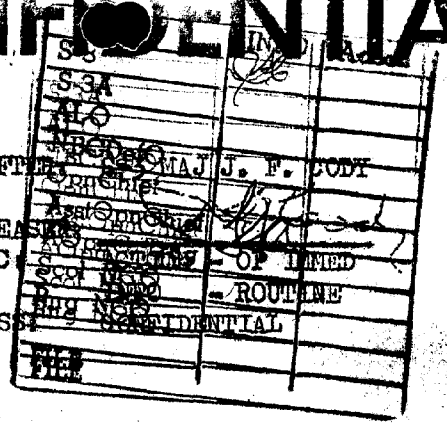
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 221442

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES




BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #345 FROM 221201H TO 221800H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAILELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1/5 CP AT927527 | CO F AT878502 | 2/5 (-) AT873473 |
| CO A AT873473 | CO H AT925527 | 3/5 AT873473 |
| CO B AT947470 | | |
| CO C AT897465 | | |
| CO D AT940470 | | |

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #342.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 220930H H&S CO 1/5 PLT RD SWP SEC LOC AT955523. UNIT OBS APPROX 10 VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE LOC AT924526. FIRED 44 RDS 81MM, OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

B. 221045H FIRST RECON INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 10 VC WITH PACKS MOVING AROUND RICE PADDIE LOC AT801505. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS GOOD COVERAGE. RES: 3 VC KIA.

C. 221315H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 5 VC WITH PACKS MOVING NE LOC AT801499. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 1 VC KIA.

D. 221600H FLAKEY SNOW 3 (AO) CRASHED ON AN HOA RUNWAY DUE TO WHEELS UP LANDING. AIRCRAFT WAS OV10A. AIRCRAFT DAMAGE MINOR, NO PERSONNEL INJURED. CALLED DASC FOR CH-53 TO REMOVE AIRCRAFT.

E. 221400H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEDDING RING" LOC AT828449. UNIT OBS 30 PLUS NVA, LOC AT798494, 807488, 808480, 794488, AND 805497. ENEMY HAD HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, 50 CAL, MORTAR TUBE. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS GOOD COVERAGE. AO ON STATION CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. RES: AO OBS 32 NVA KIA.



CONFIDENTIAL

163

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 221800H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 17 FEET 5 INCHES AND DROPPING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REAMINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 141 USMC KIA | 804 NVA KIA |
| 2 " NBC KIA | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 781 " WIA EVAC | 10 " POW |
| 150 " WIA MINOR | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " MIA | 586 VC KIA |
| 85 " NBC EVAC | 24 " KIA DISC |
| 4 " NBC MINOR | 11 " POW |
| 6 USN WIA EVAC | 3 " RTNE |
| 1 " WIA MINOR | 206 DETAINEES |
| 3 USA WIA EVAC | 103 INN CIV |
| 1 " KIA | 73 CIV DEF |
| 1 KCS KIA | 185 IWC |
| 3 " WIA EVAC | 20 CSWC |
| 1 INT WIA EVAC | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD: 221540Z/DIV-TT/CCN:386/RJ

221414Z

SUPVR

CONFIDENTIAL
///HAS BEEN SENT///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 2[illegible]

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTED BY: [illegible] E. CODY

RELEASED BY: [illegible]

PREC: [illegible]

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #346 FROM 221801H TO 224000H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAILELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO D AT939459 CO B AT958469 ALL OTHERS N/C

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 211830H (LATE ENTRY) FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEDDING RING" LOC AT828449. UNIT OBS 7 NVA WEARING KHAKI'S LOC AT804477. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 3 NVA KIA.

   B. 221800H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 79 NVA, WITH PACKS, WPNS, 122MM ROCKETS, 82MM MTR TUBE LOC AT804489. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, OBS OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, WITH 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RES: 22 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 224000H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 16 FEET 2 INCHES AND HOLDING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

   D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:
   1/5 (REIN) - (SEE FIFTH MAR FRAG ORD 97-68) TF BRAVO-DELTA: CO D CONDUCTS FOOT RETROGRADE FROM AT940461 WEST TO LIB ROAD COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT. CO B REMAINS IN POSIT ON HIGHGROUND VIC AT958472 AND COVERS CO D MOVEMENT FROM OBJ AREA. 231000H CO B COMMENCES HELILIFT FROM THAT POSIT TO LZ AT935512. 3/H/2/5 SECURES LZ AND PROVIDES HELO-CONTROL INTO ZONE. CO B AND CO D RESUME NORMAL OPNS VIC CHAU PHONG (AT9450) AND LA THAP (AT9452) AREAS. CO A CONTINUES REHAB AND TRNG. CO F CONTINUES PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO FIND AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES VIC THU BON - PHU NHUAN AREA (AT8950). CO H CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AND NORTHERN PART OF LIBERTY ROAD BY OP, PATROL, AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES. CO C CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SECURITY OF SOUTHERN PART OF LIBERTY ROAD AND SCREENS SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA BY OP, PATROL, AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL



164

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. [redacted]

2/5 ([illegible]) - CONDUCTS PSYWAR AND MEDS TRAINING.

3/5 - CONDUCTS PSYWAR AND MEDS TRAINING.

6. TENTATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 829 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 781 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RETRN |
| 1 | " MIA | 586 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RETRN |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 5 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | RVN KIA | 185 | IVC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSVC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

[redacted] 222540z/dlv-tt/scm3^8/81 SHPVT E

221615z confidential cst68
// has been sent//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] MARINES
[redacted], FMFPAC

| | Info | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| [redacted] | | |
| [redacted] | | |
| FILE | | |

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
1/5 IN FIELD

RELEASED BY:

DTG: [redacted]

ZE
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPOT SITREP #[redacted] FOR [redacted] 230600H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST [redacted]

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: AO [redacted]

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NORMAL HIGH ACTIVITY LEVELS. SMALL UNIT COMBAT SECURITY MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. CONTACTS:
   A. 221540H FIRST RECON IN FORCE [redacted] AT [redacted]. 1/5 OBS 15 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND CAR WITH SMALL MACHINE GUN IN SADDLES LOC AT804499. CALLED FAR ARTY MSN WAS CANCELLED. UNIT 1 OBS 4 NVA KIA AND 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. 250600H: RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 16 FEET AND ROARING.

   B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

   C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AO NOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPOT SITREP #[redacted].

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 833 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 781 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " ROW |
| 150 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RPRC |
| 1 | " MIA | 586 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR | 11 | " ROW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC | 3 | " RPRC |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DET INFRS |
| 3 | USA WIA EVAC | 207 | KIA CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 72 | WIA CIV |
| 3 | KCS KIA | 187 | DAM |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 21 | CSWE |
| 1 | KIA WIA EVAC | | |

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

2:235m

UNCLASSIFIED

199

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

OR 241500Z OCT 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASER: J.F. Cody

PREC: ACTION - OP IMMED
INFO - ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

| | INFO | Action |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| EBCDefO | | |
| OpnChief | | |
| AsstOpnChief | | |
| Opn Trng | | |
| COI NCO | | |
| Trng NCO | | |

EP
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #348 FROM 230601H TO 231200H OCTOBER 1968 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO D AT931480 CO B AT931534 ALL OTHERS N/C

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #346.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 230720H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 200 NVA WITH PACKS, WPNS, HELMETS MOVING SW ACROSS PADDIES LOC AT804489. ENEMY CARRIED ROCKETS, 82MM AND 60MM MTR TUBES (8), A/W WPNS, ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN IN CARRIAGE AND 2 50 CAL MG'S. CALLED MARINE ARTY & FIXED WING AIR STRIKES. RES: 67 NVA KIA.

B. 230725H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEDDING RING" LOC AT821451. UNIT OBS 5 NVA MOVING SW LOC AT792462. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 5 NVA.

C. 230930H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WEDDING RING" LOC AT821451. UNIT OBS 6 NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCHES LOC AT810483. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 6 NVA.

D. 231015H H&S CO 1/5 SQD SEC FORCE LOC AT918503. TANK CARRYING SEC FORCE DISPATCHED TO PICK UP OP PERSONNEL DET 50 LB MINE. NO INJURIES INCURRED AND MINOR DAMAGE TO TANK. TANK HAULED TO LIB BRIDGE.

E. 230845H CO C 1/5 PLAT MINE SWEEP LOC AT906495. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR EXPL DEV. GREN WAS SET NEXT TO 60MM RD WHICH ALSO EXPLODED AND IN TURN DET A LAAW CARRIED BY A MARINE. MED-EVAC CALLED. RES: 5 USMC WIA EVAC.

F. 231050H FIRST RECON BN INSERT "WAGE EARNER" LOC AT796528. UNIT OBS 121 NVA, WITH PACKS, RIFLES, AND (1) MORTAR TUBE MOVING NE FROM HILLTOP LOC AT801483. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 57 NVA KIA; 11 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

C O N F I D E N T I A L ///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

234

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: DELETE ALL PREVIOUS SPEC SITREP #348 OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST. OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST TERMINATES 231200H OCT 68.

A. 231200H RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UP 12 FEET 10 INCHES AND DROPPING.

B. STORM CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

C. LIBERTY BRIDGE FERRY REMAINS CLOSED. LIBERTY ROAD FROM AN HOA TO LIBERTY BRIDGE REMAINS PASSABLE.

D. TRACK VEH CONDITION TWO CONTINUES.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: FIFTH MARINES COMMENCES OPERATION HENDERSON HILL 231200H OCT 68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | USMC KIA | 968 | NVA KIA |
| 2 | " NBC KIA | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 786 | " WIA EVAC | 10 | " POW |
| 151 | " WIA MINOR | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " MIA ✓ | 586 | VC KIA |
| 85 | " NBC EVAC ✓ | 24 | " KIA DISC |
| 4 | " NBC MINOR ✓ | 11 | " POW |
| 6 | USN WIA EVAC .. ✓ | 3 | " RTNE |
| 1 | " WIA MINOR | 206 | DETAINEES |
| 4 | USA WIA EVAC | 103 | INN CIV |
| 1 | " KIA | 73 | CIV DEF |
| 1 | KCS KIA | 185 | IWC |
| 3 | " WIA EVAC | 20 | CSWC |
| 1 | INT WIA EVAC | | |

///PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

TOD:250025Z/DIV-TT/CCN:423/GL

SUPVR

2415ØØZ C O N F I D E N T I A L OCT68

//HAS BEEN SENT//

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED